### ANNUAL BUDGET MTERF FOR 2023/2024-2025/2026



#### **ANNUAL BUDGET OF**

# MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## 2023/2024 TO 2025/26 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

#### Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
  - At www.matatiele.gov.za

#### **Table of Contents**

PART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	1
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	16
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	77
PAST P	PERFOMACE IN TERMS OF AUDIT OUTCOMES	20
OPERA	ATING BUDGET	
OPER	RATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	213
OPER	RATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
1.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	313
1.5	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	324
2 P/	ART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	60
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	60
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	60
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	66
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	74
2.8	SA23 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	79
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	81
2.10	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	85
2 11	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	86

#### **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AMR Automated Meter Reading

ASGISA Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative

BPC Budget Planning Committee
CBD Central Business District
CFO Chief Financial Officer
CM Municipality Manager
CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DORA Division of Revenue Act
DWA Department of Water Affairs

EE Employment Equity

EEDSM Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

EM Executive Mayor FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GDP Gross domestic product

GDS Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy

GFS Government Financial Statistics

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

HSRC Human Science Research Council IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

kl kilolitre km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator

kWh kilowatt litre

LED Local Economic Development

MEC Member of the Executive Committee MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act

Programme

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant MMC Member of Mayoral Committee MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO Non-Governmental organisations NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators OHS Occupational Health and Safety

OP Operational Plan

PBO Public Benefit Organisations

PHC Provincial Health Care

PMS Performance Management System
PPE Property Plant and Equipment
PPP Public Private Partnership

Public Transport Infrastructure System PTIS

RG

Restructuring Grant Regional Services Council RSC

SALGA South African Local Government Association

South African Police Service SAPS

SDBIP

Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan Small Micro and Medium Enterprises Municipal standard chart of accounts SMME Mscoa

#### Part 1 - Annual Budget

#### 1.1 Mayor's report

#### **Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue)**

#### Remarks;

- The revenue is anticipated to be R 604, 942, 708 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 591, 449, 136. This is an increase of R 13,493,572 from the current adjustment budget. Revenue budget for the indicative years 2024/25 and 2025/26 is anticipated to be R 638,242,304 and R 642,508,820 respectively.
- The property rates amount is calculated from the current valuation roll as implemented from 01st July 2018.
- It should be noted that capital transfers and subsidies has decreased due to decreased grants allocation for the integrated national electrification grant.
- Included on the other revenue is an amount of R 3,301,845 which relates to 5% admin fees for the human settlements projects that the Municipality will be implementing on behalf of Human settlements.

#### **Budgeted Financial Performance (operating expenditure)**

#### Remarks;

- The draft operating expenditure is anticipated to be R 509, 456, 388 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 612,547,719. This is a decrease of R 103,091,331 from the current adjustment budget. For the two outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 the operating expenditure budget is R 533,077,596 and R 558,190,608 respectively.
- An increase of 4.9% has been effected on employee related costs as per 2022-2024 Salary and Wage collective agreement from SALGBC.
- Included in the budget for employee related costs is an allocation of R 11,500,000 for the
  Expanded Public Works Programme and an amount of R 1,597,237 for the staff establishment of
  human settlements unit.

- Employee related costs represents 37% of the total operating budget with senior managers and other staff representing 32% and remuneration of Councillors representing 5% of the total operating budget.
- Included on contracted services is repairs and maintenance R 19,645,000 as follows;

o Maintenance of Municipal Fleet and Plant-R 4000,000

Maintenance of ICT Network
 Road Maintenance
 Building and Facilities
 Electrical Infrastructure
 Machinery and Equipment
 R 1,100,000
 R 2,700,000
 R 5,700,000
 FR 5,550,000

Special programmes have been allocated budget as follows;

o Mayoral Cup -R 1050,000

o Youth and Children Programmes -R 2,800,000

o Gender and Elderly Programmes -R 400,000

o HIV and Disability programmes -R 420,000

- Communications and Marketing has been allocated a budget of R 2,150,000.
- Local Economic Development has been allocated budget as follows;

o Cropping and Household food security -R 6,000,000

Livestock improvement programme
 LED Support programme
 Tourism events
 -R 1,500,000
 -R 1,250,000
 -R 5,450,000

• Indigent support budget of R 20 million has been provided for gas and solar maintenance, electricity and refuse.

#### **Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, and funding**

#### Remarks;

Capital expenditure is the expenditure appropriated for items to be utilised over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income and derive economic benefit for the municipality.

- The capital expenditure is anticipated to be R 167,610, 700 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 180, 650, 964. This is a decrease of R 13,040, 264 from the adjustment budget due to the following:
  - o Decrease on INEP from R 46,288,000 to R 39,900,000

- Decrease of MIG from R 62,606,276 to R 55,580,700 due roll-over was allocated in the 2022/23 financial.
- Municipal reserves funding has been slightly increased from R 71,756,716 to R 72,130,000.

#### Transfers and grant receipts

#### Remarks;

- The municipality will receive both conditional and unconditional grants of R 408,7 million, an increase of R 12,9 million from R 395, 7 million on the 2023/24 from the allocations as gazetted on Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).
- The equitable share allocation is appropriated to fund municipal delivery of services through day to day operations and strategic social development programs, the allocation for equitable share has increased with R 17,6 million from the adjusted allocation for the current financial year.
- Conditional operational grants (EPWP & FMG) are appropriated to fund expenditures relate to EPWP programs and financial reforms respectively as per grants stipulated conditions
- The Expanded public works incentive has been allocated a budget of R 3,974,000, decreased by R 836,000 for the next budget year.
- The finance management grant has an allocation of R 1,700,000, increased slightly by R 50,000 for the next budget year.
- Conditional capital grants (MIG & INEP) are appropriated to fund capital expenditure of roads construction, local economic development capital projects and electrification projects.
- The allocation for MIG has increased by R 2,3 million from the current years 'allocation.
- The allocation for INEP has decreased by R 6,3 million from the current years 'allocation.

#### The capital budget per municipal departments is tabulated as below,

#### **Budget & Treasury**

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for budget and treasury is R 3,3 million to be funded from the capital replacement reserves.

#### Municipal Manager's Office

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for the office of the Municipal manager amounts to R 2,050,000 to be funded from capital replacement reserves.

#### **Corporate Services**

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for corporate services is R 2,3 million to be funded from the municipal reserves.

#### **Economic Development and planning**

#### Remarks;

• The proposed budget is R 155, 000 for economic development and planning to be funded from the municipal reserves.

#### **Community Services**

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for community services is R 9, million, to be funded from the capital replacement reserves.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### **Electricity Unit**

#### Remarks;

• The total capital budget for the electricity unit is R 50,9 million, INEP will fund R 39,9 million of the budget and R 11, million will be funded from the capital reserves.

 This budget includes electrification in various wards and the upgrade of electricity infrastructure.

#### **Operations and Maintenance Unit**

#### Remarks;

• The capital budget for operations and maintenance unit is proposed to be R 23,7 million, to be funded from the capital reserves.

#### **Project Management**

• The capital budget for project management unit is proposed to be R 75,9 million, a portion of R 55,5 million will be funded from the Municipal infrastructure grant and R 20,3 million will be funded from the capital reserves.

#### TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

#### Remarks;

- The total draft budget is proposed to be R 677, million, it should be noted that this is a decrease of -R 116,1 million from the current adjustments budget.
- The decrease is mainly as a result of decreased allocation on the capital grants i.e. INEP and loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment.

#### PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES AND BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

#### **Property Rates**

Property rates tariff is proposed to increase by 0% for the 2023/24 financial year

#### **Service Charges**

- The electricity tariff is proposed to increase by 9-18% subject to approval from NERSA.
- No increase is proposed for the Refuse tariffs and all other tariffs.

#### Remuneration of Councillors and Employee related costs

The municipality has provided for a 4.9 % increase on employee related costs as per the SALGBC salary and wage increase agreement.

#### 1.2 Council Resolutions

- 1. That, the draft budget of the municipality for the year 2023/24; and its indicative for the two projected outer years 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 as outlined on the report be tabled as set out in the following:
  - Operating Revenue by source of R 604, 942,708
  - Operating Expenditure by source of R 509, 456,388
  - Capital Expenditure by source and municipal vote of R 167,610, 700
  - Total budget of R 677, 067, 088
- 2. The council approves the proposed salary increase of 4.9% for employees for the 2023/2024 budget.
- 3. The council notes that employee related costs represent 37% of the total operation budget including the establishment of Human settlements unit.
- 4. The council notes and approves the following draft tariff increases for the 2023/24 financial year
  - Property rates tariff increase of 0% and first R 65 000 property values as exemption, 40% rebates on all residential properties, 15% rebates on all commercial and government properties, 70% on farm properties, 15% rebates on industrial properties and 100% rebates to all municipal properties.
  - No increase of Refuse tariffs.
  - Electricity tariff increase with 9 18% subject to approval by NERSA.
  - That all other municipal tariffs will not be increased.
- 5. That, council approves the reviewed policies as listed below,
- 5.1. Budget policy,
- 5.2. Cash management policy,
- 5.3. Cash shortage policy,
- 5.4. Credit control and debt collection policy,
- 5.5. Cost containment policy,
- 5.6. Customer care policy,
- 5.7. Customer incentive scheme policy,
- 5.8. Data backup policy,
- 5.9. Debt capacity policy,
- 5.10. Donor finance policy,
- 5.11. Electricity token policy,
- 5.12. Entertainment & refreshments policy,
- 5.13. Fleet Management Policy,
- 5.14. Unclaimed deposits policy,
- 5.15. Fraud prevention plan,
- 5.16. Gifts policy for officials,
- 5.17. Grants & donation policy,
- 5.18. GRAP framework policy,
- 5.19. Impairment and write off policy,
- 5.20. Cash-up Policy,
- 5.21. Fixed Assets Policy,
- 5.22. Payment Policy,
- 5.23. Petty Cash Policy,
- 5.24. Rates Policy,
- 5.25. Special Services Policy,
- 5.26. Strategy to improve Debtor policy,
- 5.27. Supply Chain Management Policy,

5.28.	Tariff Policy,
5.29.	Use of Credit Card Policy and
5.30.	Virement Policy.
5.31.	Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy
5.32.	Indigent Policy
5.33.	Banking and Investments Policy
5.34.	Use of Consultants Policy

#### 1.3 Executive Summary

#### **ANNUAL BUDGET 2023/24 – 2025/2026**

#### **Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue)**

	APPROVED	ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	2023/24 %	YEAR	YEAR
REVENUE SOURCE	2022/2023	2022/23	2023/2024	ALLOCATION	2024/2025	2025/2026
Property Rates	54,088,413	54,088,413	54,360,292	9%	57,023,952	59,074,080
Service Charges	86,941,669	86,941,669	86,941,669	14%	91,201,812	95,488,296
Rental Of Facilities & Equipment	2,027,556	2,027,556	2,027,556	0%	2,126,904	2,226,864
Interest - Outstanding Debtors	18,730,800	18,730,800	24,930,800	4%	26,152,416	27,381,588
Interest - External Investment	14,650,000	15,060,000	17,200,000	3%	18,042,804	18,890,808
Fines , Penalties and Forteits	1,769,000	1,769,000	1,769,000	0%	1,855,680	1,942,920
Licences & Permits	4,130,853	4,130,853	4,130,853	1%	4,130,844	4,536,912
Transfers & Subsidies Operational	293,418,000	295,226,337	310,294,000	51%	329,427,584	319,347,548
Transfers & Subsidies Capital	102,356,000	111,697,672	98,406,000	16%	102,956,100	107,627,280
Other Revenue	1,470,696	1,776,836	4,882,541	1%	5,324,208	5,992,524
Total Revenue	579,582,987	591,449,136	604,942,708	100%	638,242,304	642,508,820

#### Remarks;

- The revenue is anticipated to be R 604, 942, 708 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 591, 449, 136. This is an increase of R 13,493,572 from the current adjustment budget. Revenue budget for the indicative years 2024/25 and 2025/26 is anticipated to be R 638,242,304 and R 642,508,820 respectively.
- The property rates amount is calculated from the current valuation roll as implemented from 01st July 2018.
- It should be noted that capital transfers and subsidies has decreased due to decreased grants allocation for the integrated national electrification grant.
- Included on the other revenue is an amount of R 3,301,845 which relates to 5% admin fees for the human settlements projects that the Municipality will be implementing on behalf of Human settlements.

#### **Budgeted Financial Performance (operating expenditure)**

	APPROVED	ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	2023/24 %	YEAR	YEAR
EXPENDITURE TYPE	2022/2023	2022/23	2023/2024	ALLOCATION	2024/2025	2025/2026
Employee Related Costs	141,262,190	155,816,212	161,346,180	32%	169,251,996	177,206,916
Remuneration of Councillors	22,459,243	22,459,248	25,518,844	5%	26,769,276	28,027,416
Bad Debt Written Off	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	1%	6,294,000	6,589,818
Depreciation	53,336,135	73,136,148	53,300,156	10%	55,911,864	58,539,721
Bulk Purchases	61,382,985	61,382,988	71,000,000	14%	74,479,000	77,979,513
Contracted Services	113,584,081	110,776,264	108,600,493	21%	113,254,752	118,635,876
Other Material	7,747,000	8,141,966	7,310,000	1%	7,668,190	8,028,595
Other Expenditure	74,251,400	69,834,863	76,380,540	15%	79,448,518	83,182,752.35
Loss on disposal of Assets	-	105,000,000	-	0%	-	-
Total Expenditure	480,023,034	612,547,719	509,456,388	100%	533,077,596	558,190,608

#### Remarks;

• The draft operating expenditure is anticipated to be R 509, 456, 388 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 612,547,719. This is a decrease of R 103,091,331 from

- the current adjustment budget. For the two outer years 2024/25 and 2025/26 the operating expenditure budget is R 533,077,596 and R 558,190,608 respectively.
- An increase of 4.9% has been effected on employee related costs as per 2021-2024 Salary and Wage collective agreement from SALGBC.
- Included in the budget for employee related costs is an allocation of R 11,500,000 for the
  Expanded Public Works Programme and an amount of R 1,597,237 for the staff establishment of
  human settlements unit.
- Employee related costs represents 37% of the total operating budget with senior managers and other staff representing 32% and remuneration of Councillors representing 5% of the total operating budget.
- Included on contracted services is repairs and maintenance R 19,645,000 as follows;

Maintenance of Municipal Fleet and Plant-R 4000,000

Maintenance of ICT Network
 Road Maintenance
 Building and Facilities
 Electrical Infrastructure
 Machinery and Equipment
 R 1,100,000
 R 2,700,000
 R 5,700,000
 FR 5,550,000

• Special programmes have been allocated budget as follows;

Mayoral Cup
 Youth and Children Programmes
 Gender and Elderly Programmes
 HIV and Disability programmes
 R 1050,000
 R 2,800,000
 R 400,000

- Communications and Marketing has been allocated a budget of R 2,150,000.
- Local Economic Development has been allocated budget as follows;
  - Cropping and Household food security -R 6,000,000
     Livestock improvement programme -R 1,500,000

LED Support programme
 Tourism events
 R 1,250,000
 R 5,450,000

 Indigent support budget of R 17 million has been provided for gas and solar maintenance, electricity and refuse.

#### **Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, and funding**

	APPROVED	ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	BUDGET YEAR	BUDGET YEAR
DEPARMENT/MUNICIPAL VOTE	BUDGET 2022/23	BUDGET 2022/23	2023/2024	+2024/2025	2025/2026
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager's Office	260,000	260,000	2,050,000	-	-
Budget & Treasury	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,300,000	-	-
Corporate Services	2,310,000	2,310,000	2,300,000	-	-
Community Services	6,360,000	6,360,000	9,090,000	2,086,776	2,205,722
Economic Development Planning	500,000	500,000	155,000	-	-
Infrastucture	158,879,299	168,220,964	150,715,700	134,148,192	137,081,878
TOTAL CAPITAL PER MUNICIPAL VOTE	171,309,299	180,650,964	167,610,700	136,234,968	139,287,600
Funding Sources				-	-
Capital Replacement	71,756,716	71,756,716	72,130,000	45,689,028	48,695,448
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53,264,624	62,606,276	55,580,700	58,045,940	60,592,140
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	46,287,972	46,287,972	39,900,000	32,499,996	30,000,012
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	171,309,312	180,650,964	167,610,700	136,234,964	139,287,600

#### Remarks;

Capital expenditure is the expenditure appropriated for items to be utilised over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income and derive economic benefit for the municipality.

- The capital expenditure is anticipated to be R 167,610, 700 in the 2023/24 financial year. The adjusted budget for 2022/23 was R 180, 650, 964. This is a decrease of R 13,040, 264 from the adjustment budget due to the following:
  - o Decrease on INEP from R 46,288,000 to R 39,900,000
  - O Decrease of MIG from R 62,606,276 to R 55,580,700 due roll-over was allocated in the 2022/23 financial.
  - Municipal reserves funding has been slightly increased from R 71,756,716 to R 72,130,000.

#### Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2022/23 Mediun & Expenditur	n Term Revenue e Framework	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23	Adjustments Budget	Draft Budget Draft Budget 2023/24 2024/25		Draft Budget 2025/26	
RECEIPTS:		-				
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	292,768,000	292,768,000	309,644,000	324,577,000	314,131,000	
Local Government Equitable Share	286,308,000	286,308,000	303,970,000	322,877,000	312,431,000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	4,810,000	4,810,000	3,974,000	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	
Provincial Government:	650,000	2,458,337	650,000	-	-	
Capacity Building and Other : Library	650,000	2,458,337	650,000	-	-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	293,418,000	295,226,337	310,294,000	324,577,000	314,131,000	
Capital Transfers and Grants	102,356,000	111,697,672	98,406,000	93,601,000	93,805,000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)						
[Schedule 5B]	46,288,000	46,288,000	39,900,000	32,500,000	30,000,000	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	56,068,000	65,409,672	58,506,000	61,101,000	63,805,000	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	395,774,000	406,924,009	408,700,000	418,178,000	407,936,000	

#### Remarks;

- The municipality will receive both conditional and unconditional grants of R 408,7 million, an increase of R 12,9 million from R 395, 7 million on the 2023/24 from the allocations as gazetted on Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).
- The equitable share allocation is appropriated to fund municipal delivery of services through day to day operations and strategic social development programs, the allocation for equitable share has increased with R 17,6 million from the adjusted allocation for the current financial year.
- Conditional operational grants (EPWP & FMG) are appropriated to fund expenditures relate to EPWP programs and financial reforms respectively as per grants stipulated conditions
- The Expanded public works incentive has been allocated a budget of R 3,974,000, decreased by R 836,000 for the next budget year.
- The finance management grant has an allocation of R 1,700,000, increased slightly by R 50,000 for the next budget year.
- Conditional capital grants (MIG & INEP) are appropriated to fund capital expenditure of roads construction, local economic development capital projects and electrification projects.
- The allocation for MIG has increased by R 2,3 million from the current years 'allocation.
- The allocation for INEP has decreased by R 6,3 million from the current years 'allocation.

#### The capital budget per municipal departments is tabulated as below,

#### **Budget & Treasury**

	NEW OR UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY	BUDGET	BUDGET
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT	+2024/2025	+/2025/2026
Budget Planning & Investments			50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
Revenue & Expenditure Management			100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
LAPTOPS	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
OFFICE FURNITURE	New	Admin	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			3,100,000	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Fleet	New	Admin	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
Laptops	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
Financial Reporting & Assets Managemen	 nt		50,000	50,000				-	-
Laptops	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
TOTAL BUDGET & TREASURY			3,300,000	3,300,000	-	-	-	-	-

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for budget and treasury is R 3,3 million to be funded from the capital replacement reserves.

#### **Municipal Manager's Office**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL					
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY	BUDGET	BUDGET
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT	+2024/2025	+/2025/2026
Municipal Manager			100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			100,000	100,000					
Internal Audit			1,850,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	-	-
Laptops	New	Admin	50,000	50,000				-	-
Internal Audit System			1,800,000	1,800,000					
SPU & Communications			100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Loudhailer/Loudcruiser round horn roof									
mounted vehicle PA system kit	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
							1		
Total Municipal Manager's Office			2,050,000	2,050,000		_	<del>  </del> -	_	_

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for the office of the Municipal manager amounts to R 2,050,000 to be funded from capital replacement reserves.

#### **Corporate Services**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL					
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY	BUDGET	BUDGET
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT	+2024/2025	+/2025/2026
Admin & Council Support									
Furniture and Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
Computer Equipment	New	Admin	20,000	20,000					
			70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Council Support									
Purchasing of Furniture	New	Admin	300,000	300,000					
Purchasing of Computers Equipment	New	Admin	50,000	50,000					
			350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources									
Laptop	New	Admin	30,000	30,000				-	-
								-	-
			30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
ICT SERVICES									
Computer Equipment (Laptops for ward Clerks)	Upgrade	All Wards	600,000	600,000					
Delegate management system (New Council chambers)	Upgrade	Admin	350,000	350,000					
UNINTERIPTED POWER SUPPLY (ups)	Upgrade	Admin	250,000	250,000					
SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	Upgrade	Ward 26	200,000	200,000					
		Ward 1 or 6							
PUBLIC WI FI	Upgrade	(village)	350,000						
IT EQUIPMENT		Admin	100,000	100,000					
						ļ			
			1,850,000		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES			2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	-

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for corporate services is R 2,3 million to be funded from the municipal reserves.

#### **Economic Development and planning**

	NEW OR UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY	BUDGET	BUDGET
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD		-		INEP	SUPPORT	+2024/2025	+/2025/2026
Planning									
Projector	New	Admin	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
filing cabinet (shelf)	New	Admin	5,000	5,000					
			20,000	20,000					
Local Economic Development									
Laptop	New	Admin	75,000	75,000					
			75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
EDP Governance			60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Laptop			60,000	60,000					
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING			155,000	155,000	-	-	-	-	-

#### Remarks;

• The proposed budget is R 155, 000 for economic development and planning to be funded from the municipal reserves.

#### **Community Services**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Sportsfield Goal Posts & Maintainence Cleaning						
Machinery	New	1,19,20	250,000	250,000		
Laptops	New	Office personnel	60,000	60,000		
Swimming Poll Pump	New	19	200,000	200,000		
Stadiums borehole	New and upgrade	1 & 19	200,000	200,000		
Replacement of Libraries AIRCONS	NEW	1,19,26	100,000	100,000	-	
Public Safety			3,730,000	3,730,000	-	-
Procurement of the fire engine		All	3,000,000	3,000,000		
2 x Containers for Licensing and Fire storage		All	130,000	130,000		
2 x Laptops		All	100,000	100,000		
Procurement of the automatic plate recognition			·	·		
Machinery		19	400,000	400,000		
Procurement of grassfire high pressure Bakkie fire						
fighter Unit 500L		All	100,000	100,000		
Solid Waste & Enviroment			4,550,000	4,550,000	-	-
Development of parks	New	1,19,20,26	150,000	150,000	-	-
Tractor	new	Admin	400,000	400,000		
Grass cutting Machines	new	Admin	200,000	200,000		
Laptops	new	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Furniture	new	Admin	50,000	50,000		
Cemetery development	new	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Construction of chalets	new	19	500,000	500,000		
Fencing Nature reserve	new	19	500,000	500,000		
Weighbridge	new	19	1,700,000	1,700,000		
				-		
Community Governace			-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES			9,090,000	9,090,000	-	-

#### Remarks;

• The total proposed budget for community services is R 9, million, to be funded from the capital replacement reserves.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### **Electricity Unit**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Nkululekweni	New	3	12,500,000	_	-	12,500,000
Tholang	New	1	10,125,000	-	1	10,125,000
Skiti	New	1	7,750,000	=	=	7,750,000
fubane	New	23	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000
Matolong	New	23	1,400,000	-	1	1,400,000
Bethesda	New	23	3,000,000	=	=	3,000,000
Jabavu	New	2	3,875,000			3,875,000
Replace 1 substation switch gears	New	19	3,000,000	3,000,000	1	-
Replace 3 transformer	New	19	3,200,000	3,200,000	=	=
Fencing of Transfomers	New	19	500,000	500,000	-	=
Refurbishment of FM Tower line	New	19	2,000,000	2,000,000	1	-
Christmas Lights in Town	New	19	500,000	500,000	=	=
Highmast Lights	New	1 & 26	1,800,000	1,800,000		
Laptops	New	Admin	70,000	70,000		
			50,970,000	11,070,000	ı	39,900,000

#### Remarks;

- The total capital budget for the electricity unit is R 50,9 million, INEP will fund R 39,9 million of the budget and R 11, million will be funded from the capital reserves.
- This budget includes electrification in various wards and the upgrade of electricity infrastructure.

#### **Operations and Maintenance Unit**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL			
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT			LIBRARY
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP	SUPPORT
4km Pholile Access Road at ward 15	New	15	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
2,6km Belford Access Road at ward 8	New	8	1,690,000	1,690,000		-	-
2,4km Moriting Access Road at ward 24	New	24	1,560,000	1,560,000	-	-	-
9,2km Shepard's hope Access Road at wrad 16	Renewal	16	3,000,000	3,000,000		-	-
3,7km Springana Access Road at ward 11	Renewal	11	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
5km Sekhutlong Access Road	Renewal	23	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-
3,6km Mkrwabo Access Road at ward 18	Renewal	18	2,340,000	2,340,000	-	-	-
6,3km Pamlaville – Mngeni Access Road	Renewal	9	3,095,000	3,095,000			
Upgrade of Municipal Offices	Renewal	Admin	1,000,000	1,000,000			
Municipal Plant	Renewal	All	2,500,000	2,500,000			
Laptops	Renewal	Admin	100,000	100,000			
Aircons	Renewal	Admin	500,000	500,000			
Landfill Site access road	Upgrade	19	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
			23,785,000	23,785,000	-	-	-

#### Remarks;

• The capital budget for operations and maintenance unit is proposed to be R 23,7 million, to be funded from the capital reserves.

#### **Project Management**

	NEW OR			CAPITAL		
	UPGRADE OF		BUDGET	REPLACEMENT		
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EXISTING	REGION /WARD	2023/2024	RESERVES	MIG	INEP
Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre - Phase 2	New	20	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-
Construction of Harry Gwala Internal Streets	New	20	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets-Cluster 1	New	19	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	-
Installation of 250 Streetlights	Upgrade	19	7,852,900	=	7,852,900	=
Installation of 10 High Mast	Upgrade	20	5,166,800	-	5,166,800	-
Construction of Cedarville Internal Streets Phase 4	Upgrade	26	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-
Maluti Internal Streets Phase 5	New	1	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-
Mahasheng Access Road & Bridge	New	14	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-
Mnceba - Matiase Access Road & Bridge	New	5	1,861,000	-	1,861,000	-
Mafube-Nkosana Access Road & Bridge		8	3,200,000		3,200,000	
Masopa A/R		13	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
Dlodlweni Phase 2		10	3,500,000	3,500,000		
Khesa A/R		10	2,650,000	2,650,000	=	-
Mpofini A/R		24	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	-
Mango A/R		17	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Matatiele Internal Streets-Cluster 1		19	5,360,000	5,360,000		
Laptops		Admin	120,000	120,000	-	-
Furniture & equipment	Renewal	Admin	100,000	100,000		
			75,910,700	20,330,000	55,580,700	-

• The capital budget for project management unit is proposed to be R 75,9 million, a portion of R 55,5 million will be funded from the Municipal infrastructure grant and R 20,3 million will be funded from the capital reserves.

#### TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24-2025/26

	Current	Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Description	Approved Budget 2022/2023	Adjusted Budget 2022/2023	BUDGET +2023/2024	BUDGET +2024/2025	BUDGET +2025/2026			
•								
Operating Budget	480,023,034	612,547,719	509,456,388	533,077,596	558,190,608			
Capital Budget	171,309,299	180,650,964	167,610,700	136,234,964	139,287,600			
Total Budget	651,332,333	793,198,683	677,067,088	669,312,560	697,478,208			

#### Remarks;

- The total draft budget is proposed to be R 677, million, it should be noted that this is a decrease of
   R 116,1 million from the current adjustments budget.
- The decrease is mainly as a result of decreased allocation on the capital grants i.e. INEP and loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment.

#### PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES AND BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

#### **Property Rates**

Property rates tariff is proposed to increase by 0% for the 2023/24 financial year as follows;

Categories	Rate Randages /Rand Value - c/R	Ratio in relation to residential property
Residential property	0.103597	1:1
Farm property as defined in Section 8(2) (d)(i) and 8 (2) (f) (i) of the Act (being Farm property used for agricultural purposes and smallholdings used for agricultural purposes)	0.0025899	1: 0.25
Agricultural property used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0025899	1:0.25
Smallholdings used predominantly for commercial and / or industrial purposes	0.0025899	1: 0.25
Commercial / Business properties	0.013076	1: 1.2
Industrial properties	0.0124316	1:1.2
Public Service Infrastructure properties	0.0025145	1:0.25
Municipal properties	0.0120696	1:1.2

Residential	0.010878	0%
First R65 000 exempt		
40% Rebate		
Vacant Land	0.02176	0%
Commercial	0.013054	0%
15% exempt		0%
Government	0.02176	0%
Farms	0.0027195	0%
70% rebate		0%
Industrial	0.013054	0%
15% rebate		0%
Municipal	0.013054	0%
100% rebate		

#### **Service Charges**

- The electricity tariff is proposed to increase by 9-18% subject to approval from NERSA.
- No increase is proposed for the Refuse tariffs and all other tariffs.

#### Remuneration of Councillors and Employee related costs

The municipality has provided for a 4.9 % increase on employee related costs as per the SALGBC salary and wage increase agreement.

#### **Budget Related Policies**

The following budget related policies have been reviewed for the 2023/2024 budget,

- 1. Budget policy,
- 2. Cash management policy,
- 3. Cash shortage policy,
- 4. Credit control and debt collection policy,
- 5. Cost containment policy,
- 6. Customer care policy,
- 7. Customer incentive scheme policy,
- 8. Data backup policy,
- 9. Debt capacity policy,
- 10. Donor finance policy,
- 11. Electricity token policy,
- 12. Entertainment & refreshments policy,

- 13. Fleet Management Policy,
- 14. Unclaimed deposits policy,
- 15. Fraud prevention plan,
- 16. Gifts policy for officials,
- 17. Grants & donation policy,
- 18. GRAP framework policy,
- 19. Impairment and write off policy,
- 20. Cash-up Policy,
- 21. Fixed Assets Policy,
- 22. Payment Policy,
- 23. Petty Cash Policy,
- 24. Rates Policy,
- 25. Special Services Policy,
- 26. Strategy to improve Debtor policy,
- 27. Supply Chain Management Policy,
- 28. Tariff Policy,
- 29. Use of Credit Card Policy
- 30. Virement Policy.
- 31. Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.
- 32. Indigent Policy
- 33. Banking and Investments Policy
- 34. Use of Consultants Policy

#### **Operating Revenue Framework**

For Matatiele Local Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure 80 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2023/24 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 1 -Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2019/20	2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28
Revenue	Г										
Exphange Revenue	l										
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	78 435
Service charges - Water	2				-						
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2										
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	l	1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 920	4 112	4 305
Agency services	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	l	485	1371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	l	-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	l	2 783	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits	l	1 232	3770	3 503	4 105	4 106	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue	l	330	114	283	905	905	905	905	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exohange Revenue	l										
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 725	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 398	762	2 058	1 769	1769	1 769	1 769	1769	1 856	1943
Licences or permits		1 325	17	(95)	25	25	25	25	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Interest		11 070	11 985	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	333	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Gains		(3)	1 458	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr		380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 761	479 761	508 537	635 288	634 882

#### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No.51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio to residential properties to be 1:025. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17 (h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R50 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy i.e. the market value less R 65 000.00;
- 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a minimum total rebate of 40 per cent will be granted to owners of rateable property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, is the following:
- Income not exceeding R 8 000.00

In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse.
- The applicant must submit proof of his/her age, identity and also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to the debt should be in place; and
- The property must be categorized as residential.

#### Additional:

- -Residential properties a 40% rebate
- -Properties categorized commercial 15% rebate on rates.
- -Farms/ Smallholdings used for agricultural purposes 70% rebates.
- The municipality may award a 100 per cent grant in aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain

Classes such as churches, registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work,

Sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport.

In considering changes in property rates, cognizance was taken of the local economic conditions such as the gradual recovery in the property market, trends in household incomes and unemployment. Excessive increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.

**Table 2- Transfers and Grant Receipts** 

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	265 363 258 826	265 363 258 826	-	309 644 303 970	324 577 322 877	314 269 312 431
Local Government Equitable Share									322 0//	312 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gran Local Government Financial Management Grant					4 887 1 650	4 887 1 650		3 974 1 700	1700	1 838
Municipal Disaster Grant					1 630	1 630		1700	1700	1 030
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
manaparimasa acare cran										
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		-	_	_	650	2 458	-	650	-	-
Advantage Disease Court						2 458				
Municipal Disaster Grant					650	2 430		650	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
outer datalets grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]										
į,										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	266 013	267 821	-	310 294	324 577	314 269
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:					102 356	111 698		98 406	93 601	93 805
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	-	-	56 068	65 410	-	58 506	61 101	63 805
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Muni	cinal C	aranti (Schedule S	RI		46 288	46 288		39 900	32 500	30 000
integrates National Destination Programme (Main	I	l Journal of	i		40 200	40200		03 300	32.300	3000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COL										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	_	102 356	111 698	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		_	_	_	368 369	379 519		408 700	418 178	408 074
The same of the sa					555 565	0.5015			4.0 110	40014

The municipality operational grants budget amounts to R 310,294 million for 2023/24 year, included in this amount is the equitable share allocation, the operational grants budget equates to 51% of the total revenue budget.

Table 3 Comparison of rated levies for the 2023/24 financial year

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFF	TARIFF (EFFECTIVE FROM 1ST JULY)
Residential	0.0109	0.0109
Vacant Land	0.0218	0.0218
Commercial	0.0131	0.0131
Farms	0.0026	0.0026
Government	0.0218	0.0218
Industrial	0.1013	0.1013
Municipal	0.0131	0.0131

Table 4 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases

	DESCRIPTION	Cu	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VAT	lew Tariff Γ Excluded 023/2024	New Tariff Including VAT 2023/2024	
1	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES							
1.1	Domestic Removals							
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month.	R	139.19	0%	R	139.19	R	160.07
1.2	Commercial Removals							
(a)	Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
1.3	In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
1.4	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.							
1.5	Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises							
	Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							
1.6	Availability Charge							
	A availability fee, is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	235.94	0%	R	235.94	R	271.33
	A availability fee, is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	117.97	0%	R	117.97	R	135.66

#### **Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as fuel and oil and the employee related cost. No increase on the waste tariff is proposed from for the 2023/24 budget year.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable for the 2023/24 MTREF Table 6 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

Table 5 Comparison between current refuse charges and increases

WITHOUT VAT	Current Tariff VAT Excluded 2021/2022		Increase for 2022/2023		New Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	New Tariff Including VAT 2022/2023	
REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES							
Domestic Removals							
Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month.	R 139	9,19	0%	R	139,19	R	160,07
Commercial Removals	-						
Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R 208	3,77	0%	R	208,77	R	240,09
In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	R 208	3,77	0%	R	208,77	R	240,09
Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.							
Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises							
Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							
Availability Charge							
A availability fee , is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R 235	5,94	0%	R	235,94	R	271,33
A availability fee , is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R 117	7,97	0%	R	117,97	R	135,66

#### 1.2.1 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 6 EC441 MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Table SA14 – Household bills

Outcome   Outcome   Outcome   Budget   Budget   Forecast   2023/24   2023/	ue & Expenditure Budget Year +1 2024/25  432.46 621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39 1.3%	EFramework  Budget Year +2 2025/26  432,46 621,30 875,68 n/a n/a 153,00 - 2 082,44 0,3%
Randicent   Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income   Range   Page   Pa	432.46 621.30 875.68 n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	+2 2025/26 432.46 621.30 875.68 n/a 153.00 - 2 082.44 2 082.44
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income.   Range'   Rates and services charges:	621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	621.3 875.6 n/a n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4
Range   Rang	621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	621.3 875.6 n/a n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4
Rates and services charges:	621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	621.3 875.6 n/a n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4
Noperty refer   Sectivity: Besic levy   219.21   247.76   247.76   2461.56   528.90   2461.56   7.0%   621.30	621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	621.3 875.6 n/a n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4
Electricity: Besix levy   219.21   247.76   247.76   461.56   528.90   461.56   7.0%   621.30	621.30 875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	621.3 875.6 n/a n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4
Beckricity: Consumption	875.68 n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	875.60 nila nila 153.00 - 2 082.4
Water: Basic levy	n/a n/a 145.95 - 2 075.39	nie nie 153.00 - 2 082.4
Welter: Basic levy	n/a 145.95 - 2075.39	n/a 153.00 - 2 082.4
Senitation   Sen	n/a 145.95 - 2.075.39 2.075.39	n/a 153.0 - 2 082.4 2 082.4
Senitation   Senitation   Senitation   Sub-total   Sub-total   Sub-total   VAT on Services   Total large household bill:   1 252.34   1 466.99   1 481.00   1 701.80   1 769.14   1 701.80   20.3%   2 047.85   17.1%   1.0%   14.9%   4.0%   (3.8%)   2 0.3%	n/a 145.95 - 2.075.39 2.075.39	n/s 153.00 - 2 082.4 2 082.4
Senitation Refuse removal Other Sub-total VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increasel-decrease  Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'  Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'  1 252.34 1 466.99 1 481.00 1 701.80 1 769.14 1 701.80 20.3% 2 047.85 17.1% 1.0% 14.9% 4.0% (3.8%)	145.95 - 2 075.39	153.00 - 2 082.4 2 082.4
Senitation   February   Sub-total	145.95 - 2 075.39	153.0 - 2 082.4 2 082.4
Solution   Services   Sub-total   Sub-to	2 075.39	2 082.44
Cher   Sub-total	2 075.39	2 082.44
1252.34	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services  Total large household bill: 1 252.34	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services  Total large household bill:  1 252.34	2 075.39	
% increase/-decrease 17.1% 1.0% 14.9% 4.0% (3.8%) 20.3% Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'		
% increase/-decrease 17.1% 1.0% 14.9% 4.0% (3.8%) 20.3% Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'		
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'		
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'		
rates and services charges:		
622.72 666.73 666.73 666.73 666.73 666.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73 676.73	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Dasic levy 219.21 247.76 247.76 461.56 528.90 461.56 7.0% 621.30 Electricity: Consumption 659.56 745.45 745.45 745.45 745.45 745.45 745.45 745.45 745.45	621.30 875.68	621.30 875.68
17979 17979 17979 17979 17979	n/a	nía
	n/a	n/a
No. 4 de la constante de la co	n/a	nía
Nehuse removal 50.85 117.99 132.00 139.00 139.00 - 139.00 -	145.95	153.00
Other	-	-
Sub-total 1 252.34 1 466.99 1 481.00 1 701.80 1 769.14 1 701.80 20.3% 2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
1232.34 1401.00 1701.00 1705.14 1701.00 20.38 2.047.03	2 075.39	2 082.44
17.1 m 14.5 m 4.5 m (3.5 m) 2.5 m	1.3%	0.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' 3		
Household reseiving free basic services.		
Rates and services charges:		
Property reles 30 000.00 30 000.00 55 000.00 55 000.00 55 000.00 55 000.00 65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00
Bectricity: Basic levy		-
Electricity: Consumption 50.00 50.00 50.00 50.00 - 50.00 - 50.00	50.00	50.00
Weter: Basic levy		-
Water: Consumption		-
Senitation   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -		-
Refuse removal 72 813.69 76 454.37 132.00 139.00 139.00 - 139.00 - 139.00	145.95	153.00
Other   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -		-
sub-total 102 863.69 106 504.37 55 182.00 55 189.00 55 189.00 18.1% 65 189.00	65 195.95	65 203.0
VAT on Services		
Total small household bill: 102 863.69 106 504.37 55 182.00 55 189.00 55 189.00 55 189.00 18.1% 65 189.00	65 195.95	65 203.00
	0.0%	
% increase-i-decrease 3.5% (48.2%) 0.0% 18.1%		0.05

#### **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2023/24 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan no budget.
- Cost containment regulations

The following table is a high level summary of the 2023/24 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 7 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

	L .								2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue 8	Expenditure	
Description	Ref	2018/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/28		Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28	
Expenditure												
Employee related costs	2	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 346	169 252	177 207	
Remuneration of councillors	l	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	26 769	28 027	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 000	74 479	77 980	
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	3 618	7 310	7 658	8 029	
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	ı	57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540	
Interest	ı	3	14	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	l	80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	108 501	113 255	118 636	
Transfers and subsidies	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
irrecoverable debts written off	ı	15 797	27 338	17 651	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 294	6 590	
Operational costs	l	36 353	39 240	49 201	74 252	69 835	69 835	69 835	76 381	79 448	83 183	
Losses on disposal of Assets	l	684	-	78 219	-	105 000	105 000	105 000	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		372 484	438 838	513 398	480 023	612 648	612 648	808 023	509 468	633 078	668 191	

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2023/24 financial year totals R 161,3 million, which equals 31 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The municipality has effected an increase of 5.3 % for the 2023/2024 budget year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 80 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2023/24 financial year this amount equates to R 6, million and escalates to R 6,4 million by 2025/26. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset

consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 53,3 million for the 2023/24 financial and equates to 11 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others materials for maintenance.

For 2023/24 budget year the appropriation against this group of expenditure is by 1 per cent and is maintained at 1 per cent for the two outer years.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The appropriation for this group of expenditures equates to 15 per cent for 2023/24.

#### 1.2.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2023/24 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation expenditure items:

Table 8 Repairs and maintenance by expenditure item

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outsome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		65 955	63 618	71 887	83 981	93 613	93 613	77 218	81 001	84 80
Depreciation	7	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 54
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	25 089	26 26
Roads Infrastructure		5 229	8714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4300	4 511	472
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weter Supply Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sentation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Weste Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reil Infrestructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 5 1 3	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	472
Community Facilities		695	989	1491	3 750	1 450	1 450	2 850	2 990	3 13
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	9 400	9 861	10 32
Community Assets		9 106	7114	9 0 1 4	13 450	11 302	11 302	12 250	12 850	13 45
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 781	1311	715	600	600	600	950	997	104
Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		2 781	1311	715	600	600	600	950	997	104
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		1 026	1 261	1277	3 305	1 905	1905	2418	2 536	2 65
Transport Assets			2375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4000	4 196	439
Land			23/3	3310	2 300	3 300	5 300	4000	4 190	4.35
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	-	-					l
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	ı									

For the 2023/24 financial year repairs and maintenance is budgeted at R 23,9 million this equates to 4% of the total operating budget.

#### 1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register 15 000 or more indigent households during the 2023/24 financial year, a process reviewed annually.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

#### 1.3 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 09 2023/24 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/28				2028/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea +2 2026/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									l	
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									l	
Vote 1 - Executive Council		(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		133 748	4 061	582	3 260	4 060	4 050	4 050	3 450	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2310	2 3 1 0	2 310	2 310	2 300	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	155	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		5 579	2 402	2 484	6 3 6 0	6 3 6 0	6 360	6 350	9 090	1 993	2 08
Vote 6 - Infrestructure		189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	167 421	167 421	167 421	150 666	134 242	137 20
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	- 1	477 336	161 684	189 898	171 309	180 861	180 661	180 651	167 611	138 236	139 28

# 1.4 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2023/24 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

**MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary** 

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outsome	Audited Outsome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property retes	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Service charges	58 434	68 589	68 146	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	91 202	95 488
Investment revenue	12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	244 441 19 764	306 535 22 151	267 351 24 248	293 418 28 129	295 226 28 435	295 226 28 435	295 226 28 435	310 294 37 741	329 428 39 590	319 348 41 451
Other own revenue	380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	506 537	535 286	534 882
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	360 515	432 863	4100/0	4// 22/	4/9 /51	4/9 /51	4/9/51	506 537	535 286	534 002
Employee costs	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 346	169 252	177 207
Remuneration of councillors	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	26 769	28 027
Depreciation and amortisation	57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540
Finance charges	3	14	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	47 154	53 954	64 236	69 130	69 525	69 525	65 001	78 310	82 147	86 008
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	133 139	159 738	245 424	193 836	291 611	291 611	291 611	190 981	198 997	208 408
Total Expenditure	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 022	15 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Trensfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Combating Control	132 003	100 014	10 206	99 300	(21 099)	(21 099)	(10314)	50 400	100 100	04310
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Transfers recognised - capital	329 461	63 461	141 845	99 553	108 894	108 894	108 894	95 481	90 545	90 592
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 503	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	72 130	45 689	48 695
Total sources of capital funds	337 964	136 219	189 533	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Financial position Total current assets	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	515 312	603 580	673 063
Total non current assets	1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 246 271	1 246 271	1246271	1 351 702	1 432 025	1 512 773
Total current liabilities	111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	104 869	168 295	234 208
Total non current liabilities	28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	26 109	26 109	26 109
Community wealth/Equity	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 736 035	1 841 200	1 925 518
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	132 586	132 586	132 586	146 563	153 493	134 489
Net cash from (used) investing	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
Net cash from (used) financing	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation  Cash and investments available	1 216 263	1 333 737	1 350 289	1634675	1 551 412	1 551 412	1551412	1 714 981	1 839 745	1944154
Application of cash and investments	383 006	343 141	320 303	470 666	197 014	197 014	197 014	226 953	272 724	318 952
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	833 257	990 596	1 029 986	1 164 009	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 225 746	1 225 746	1 183 491	1 139 251
Depreciation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	53 300	55 912	58 540
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	17 620	45 475	32 993	30 215	47 823	47 823	26 150	26 150	26 869	28 809
Repairs and Maintenance	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	23 917	25 089	26 269
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	185	0	_	25 514	20 214	20 214	15 945	15945	16 727	17 513
Nevertue cost or free services provided		_								
	l l									
Households below minimum service level Water:	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Households below minimum service level	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level Water:				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently, Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2023/24, when a small surplus is reflected.
- 5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration	1	309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Executive and council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1	309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Internal audit	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	1	7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	10 590	11 109	11 63
Community and social services	1	3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	5 389	5 653	5 9 19
Sport and recreation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1	3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	571
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1	59 075	61 176	68 038	56 290	65 938	65 938	62 020	64 787	67 66
Planning and development	1	481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 84
Road transport	1	58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	65 430	65 430	58 516	61 111	63 81
Environmental protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1	129 225	105 593	170 119	135 705	135 705	135 705	129 314	135 650	142 02
Energy sources	1	118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	119 288	124 89
Water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1	10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	15 598	16 362	17 13
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	1	183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 309	230 309	234 648	245 559	257 15
Executive and council	1	30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 38
Finance and administration	1	150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 383	195 383	196 742	205 795	215 52
Internal audit	1	2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 24
Community and public safety	1	29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	52 289	54 641	57 21
Community and social services	1	11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	28 208	29 380	30 76
Sport and recreation	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Public safety	1	17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 081	25 261	26 44
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Health	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1	82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	101 269	105 686	110 65
Planning and development	1	15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 01
Road transport	1	66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	66 135	69 376	72 63
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 426	214 426	121 250	127 191	133 16
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 309	107 322	112 36
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 669	19 669	18 941	19 869	20 80
Other	4	- "	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 19
Total Experience of discountry										

# $\begin{tabular}{ll} Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) \\ \end{tabular}$

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures.

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	420 66
Vote 3 - Corporate		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	52
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 84
Vote 5 - Community		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	26 188	27 471	28 76
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	122 454	122 454	172 232	180 399	188 71
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 50
xpenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 38
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		90 105	114 110	144 999	118 223	122 563	122 563	116 167	121 755	127 53
Vote 3 - Corporate		60 154	67 567	63 283	73 215	72 820	72 820	80 575	84 041	87 99
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		18 673	20 280	20 957	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 01
Vote 5 - Community		46 974	66 963	60 026	77 323	75 330	75 330	71 230	74 511	78 01
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		123 359	140 169	190 901	152 737	281 037	281 037	168 444	176 698	185 00
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 24
Vote 8 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 19
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	95 486	105 165	84 31

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)** 

Description	Ref	2018/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/28		2028/24 Medium	Term Revenue 8 Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28
Revenue	П										
Exohange Revenue	ı									l	
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	78 436
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	ı	1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 920	4 112	4 305
Agency services	ı	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Interest	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	ı	485	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 050	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	ı	-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	ı	2 783	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits	ı	1 232	3 770	3 503	4 105	4 106	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue	ı	330	114	283	905	905	905	905	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exphange Revenue	ı										
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 3 60	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes	ı	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfelts	ı	1 398	762	2 058	1 769	1769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 856	1 943
Licences or permits	ı	1 325	17	(95)	25	25	25	25	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	ı	244 441	306 535	267 351	203.418	205 226	205 225	205 225	310 294	320 428	319 348
Interest	ı	11 070	11 985	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 243
	ı	11 0/0		14 020			14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	ı	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	ı	(3)	1 458	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (exoluding capital transfers and contr		380 616	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 761	479 761	508 537	535 286	634 882
Expenditure Employee related costs	2	114 310	110.453	128 303	141 252	155.816	155 816	155 816	161 346	180 252	177 207
Remuneration of councillors	-	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	25 759	28 027
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 195	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 000	74 479	77 980
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	3 618	7 310	7 658	8 029
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation	3	57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 012	S8 540
Interest	ı	3/ 441	14	35 935	53 330	73 130	/3 130	/3 130	53 300	55 V12	50 540
Contracted services	ı	80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	108 501	113 255	118 636
Trensfers and subsidies	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
irrecoverable debts written off Operational costs	ı	15 797 36 353	27 338 39 240	17 651 49 201	6 000 74 252	6 000 69 835	6 000 69 835	6 000 60 835	6 000 76 381	6 294 79 448	6 590 83 183
Losses on disposal of Assets	ı	30 353 684	39 240	78 219	74 252	105 000	105 000	105 000	/0.381	79 446	83 183
Other Losses	ı	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		372 494	436 938	513 398	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 458	533 078	658 191
Surplus/(Defioit)		8 022	16 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 798)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	111 598	111 698	111 698	98 405	102 956	107 627
Trensfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	132 803	108 674	70 208	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(18 574)	95 488	105 185	84 318
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	ı	102 603	100 6/4	10 206	88 080	(21 088)	(21 088)	(10 0/4)	80 488	100 166	04 318
Income Tax	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burpius/(Denoit) after Indome tax	ı	132 803	108 674	70 208	89 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(18 574)	95 488	106 186	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	ı	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Defioit) attributable to municipality	ı	132 803	108 674	70 208	89 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(18 574)	95 488	106 186	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	oxdot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Defioit) for the year	1	132 803	108 674	70 208	89 560	(21 098)	(21 099)	(18 574)	95 488	106 166	84 318

### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R 506,5 million (excluding capital and escalates to R 534,9 million by 2025/26.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 54,3 million in the 2023/24 financial year and increases to R 59,7 million by 2025/26 which represents 11 per cent of the own operating revenue base of the Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality's own revenue.
- 3. Services charges relating to electricity and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R 86,9 million for the 2023/24 financial year and increasing to R 95,8 million by 2025/26. For the 2023/24 financial year services charges amount to 14 per cent of the total operating revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity.
- 4. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The percentage share of this revenue source increases each year as per the allocations on the DORA.

- 5. Bulk purchases amounts to R 71 million and increases to R 77,9 million for 2025/26. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom.
- 6. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2018/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye				n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Foresast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28
Capital expenditure - Vote	T										
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate			-	-	-	-			-	_	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		_ [	-	_	-	-	_	-		_	
Vote 5 - Community Vote 5 - Infrestructure		_ [	-	_		_		_	_	_	_ [
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		_ [	_		_	_	_		_	_	_ [
Vote 8-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
single-year expenditure to be appropriated	1				_ [						_ [
	2		3.574		_			_			
Vote 1 - Executive Council Vote 2 - Engages and Admin		(28) 133 748	3 574 4 061	74 582	3260	4 0 6 0	4 050	4 050	100 3 450	_	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin Vote 3 - Corporate		133 /48 3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2310	2 3 1 0	2 310	2 310	2 300	_	_ [
-		158 094	21 920	163		500	500	500		_	_ [
Vote 4 - Development and Planning Vote 5 - Community		158 094 5 579	21 920	103 2 484	500 6360	6 3 6 0	6 360	6 360	155 9 090	1993	2 087
Vote 6 - Infrestructure		189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	167 421	167 421	167 421	150 666	134 242	137 201
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	122 002	101913	130019	107 421	10/42/	101-421	1850	134242	137 201
Vote 8-		(12 033)	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 9 -		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		477 338	151 684	189 898	171 339	180 651	180 661	180 651	187 811	138 236	139 288
	_	477 336	151 684	189 898	171 309	180 861	180 661	180 851	187 811	138 235	139 288
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1	411 000	161 664	100 000	17 1 000	100 001				100 400	
	$\vdash$	4// 000	161 664	168 886	171000	100 001	100 001		107 011	100 200	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	T										
Capital Expenditure - Functional Covernance and administration		124 532	6 260	5 334	6670	6 3 7 0	8:370	6 370	7 700	_	_
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council		124 532 (28)	6 260 3 574	5 334 74	6 6 7 0 -	6 3 7 0	8 370	6 370 —	7 700 100	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration		124 682 (28) 137 215	6 260	5 334					7 700 100 5 750	_	_
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655)	6 260 3 574 1 676	5 884 74 5 260 -	6 670 - 5 570	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 870 - 6 370 -	6 370 6 370	7 700 100 5 750 1 850	1111	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Covernance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety		124 682 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787	6 260 3 574 1 676 - 2 248	5 334 74 5 200 - 1 388	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 480	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480	8 370 - 6 370 - 3 480	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540	- - - 210	- - - - 220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655)	6 260 3 574 1 676	5 884 74 5 260 -	6 670 - 5 570	6 370 - 6 370 -	6 870 - 6 370 -	6 370 6 370	7 700 100 5 750 1 850	1111	- - - 220 220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation		124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956	6 260 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093	6 334 74 5 290 - 1 398 100	6 670 - 5 570 - 3 480 1 510	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810	- - - 210	- - - - 220 220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services		124 682 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787	6 260 3 574 1 676 - 2 248	5 334 74 5 200 - 1 388	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 480	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480	8 370 - 6 370 - 3 480	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540	- - - 210 210	- - - 220 220
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Sport and recreation Public safety		124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956	6 260 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155	6 334 74 5 200 - 1 388 100 - 1 199	6 670 - 5 570 - 3 480 1 510	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950	8 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 -	- - - 210 210 -	- - - 220 220 - -
Gapital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Decutive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Sport and recreation Public safety Housing		124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155	6 334 74 5 290 - 1 388 160 - 1 199	6 670 - 5 570 - 3 480 1 510	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950	8 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 -	- - - 210 210 -	- - - 220 220 - -
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health		124 632 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 -	6 260 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 003 - 155	6 334 74 5 250 - 1 388 105 - 1 199 -	5570 - 5570 - 3.480 1.510 - 1.950	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 - 3 730	210 210 -	- - 220 220 - - -
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal outil Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Heath Economic and environmental services		124 632 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813	6 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 003 - 155 - - 88 243	5 334 74 5 250 - 1 388 100 - 1 100 - - 84 145	5 570 - 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - - 110 101	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 117 948	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 948	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 -	210 210 -	- - 220 220 - - -
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Flanning and development		124 682 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 2 781 - 2 28 818	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 98 243 488	6 384 74 5 250 - 1 388 100 - 1 100 - - 84 145	6 6 7 0 - 5 5 7 0 - 3 4 8 0 1 5 1 0 - 1 9 5 0 1 1 0 1 0 1	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - - 117 948 500	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 500	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 948	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 	210 210 210 - - - 101 742	- - 220 220 - - - 107 201
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and social sariety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Roed transport		124 682 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 2 781 - 2 28 818	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 98 243 488	6 384 74 5 250 - 1 388 100 - 1 100 - - 84 145	6 6 7 0 - 5 5 7 0 - 3 4 8 0 1 5 1 0 - 1 9 5 0 1 1 0 1 0 1	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 - - 117 948 500	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 460 1 510 - 1 950 117 648 500	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 948	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 	210 210 210 - - - 101 742	- - 220 220 - - - 107 201
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal oudit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and emvironmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 - - 208 813 904 207 909	6 250 3 574 1 670 2 248 2 203 - 155 - 88 243 488 97 755	5 334 74 5 200 1 388 100 - 1 199 - - 84 145 103 8 3 983	5 570 5 570 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 109 601	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 948 500 117 448	8 370 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 - 500 117 448	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 500 117 448	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 866	210 210 210 - - 101742	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		124 502 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956 - 2 781 7- 208 818 904 207 909 91 254	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - - 88 243 488 97 755 - - 46 923	6 394 74 5 290 	5 670 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 878	6 370 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 - 3 730 - - 98 861 155 99 906	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34283	- 220 220 220 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Envery sources Energy sources		124 502 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956 - 2 781 7- 208 818 904 207 909 91 254	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 88 243 488 97 755 - 46 923 45 769 -	6 394 74 5 290 1 398 160 1 199 - - - 84 145 163 83 983 - 99 061 97 933	5 670 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 873 - 49 973 	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950  117 948 500 117 448 62 873 49 973	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 - 3 730 - 9 861 155 99 606 - 66 620 50 970	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34283 32500	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Envery sources Water management Weste water management Weste water management		124 502 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956 - 2 781 7- 208 818 904 207 909 91 254	6 250 3 574 1 676 2 248 2 093 3 - 155 - 88 243 488 97 755 - 46 823 45 709	5 334 74 5 200 1 388 100 1 199 - 84 145 103 83 983 - 99 061 97 933	5 570 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 40 278	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878	8 370 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 873 40 973	6 370 6 370 3 460 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620	210 210 210 - - - 101742 101742 - 34 283 32 500	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social sentices Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Heath Economic and environmental services Flaming and development Road theraport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Uteste management Other		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 81 254 138 413 - (47 159)	6 250 3 574 1 670 2 248 2 003 3 575 155 - 88 243 488 07 755 - 46 823 45 709	5 334 74 5 200 1 388 100 1 199 - 84 145 103 83 983 - 99 061 97 033 - 1 119	5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 40 278 - 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878 49 973 	8 370 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 40 973  2 900	6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 49 973  2 900	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550	210 210 210 - - - 101742 101742 - 34 283 32 500 - 1 783	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Envery sources Water management Weste water management Weste water management	n	124 502 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 818 904 207 909 91 254 138 413	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 88 243 488 97 755 - 46 923 45 769 -	6 394 74 5 290 1 398 160 1 199 - - - 84 145 163 83 983 - 99 061 97 933	5 670 5 570 5 480 1 510 1 950 1 10 101 500 109 501 62 178 49 278	6 370 - 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 - 500 117 448 - 62 878 49 973 	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 873 - 49 973 	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950  117 948 500 117 448 62 873 49 973	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 540 810 - 3 730 - 9 861 155 99 606 - 66 620 50 970	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34283 32500	- 220 220 220 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social sentices Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Heath Economic and environmental services Flaming and development Road theraport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Uteste management Other	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 81 254 138 413 - (47 159)	6 250 3 574 1 670 2 248 2 003 3 575 155 - 88 243 488 07 755 - 46 823 45 709	5 334 74 5 200 1 388 100 1 199 - 84 145 103 83 983 - 99 061 97 033 - 1 119	5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 40 278 - 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878 49 973 	8 370 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 40 973  2 900	6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 49 973  2 900	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550	210 210 210 - - - 101742 101742 - 34 283 32 500 - 1 783	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal administration Internal administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Flanning and development Rioed transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	73	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 81 254 138 413 - (47 159)	6 250 3 574 1 670 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 82 243 488 97 755 - 46 923 45 709 - 154 151 664	6 394 74 5 290 - 1 398 160 1 190 1199 84 145 163 83 983 - 99 061 97 933 - 1119 189 898	6 670 5 570 5 480 1 510 1 950 1 10 101 5 00 1 10 9 501 62 178 49 278 	6 370 - 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 - 500 117 448 - 52 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861	6 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 661	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - - 117 448 500 117 448 49 973 - 2 990 - 180 861	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 9 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social sentices Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road theraport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	7	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 200 818 904 207 909 - 81 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336	6 250 3 574 1 670 2 248 2 003 3 575 155 - 88 243 488 07 755 - 46 823 45 709	5 334 74 5 200 1 388 100 1 199 - 84 145 103 83 983 - 99 061 97 033 - 1 119	5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 40 278 - 2 900	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 948 500 117 448 - 62 878 49 973 	8 370 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 40 973  2 900	6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950  117 948 500 117 448  62 873 49 973  2 900	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550	210 210 210 - - - 101742 101742 - 34 283 32 500 - 1 783	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Water water management Water water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - - 98 249 488 97 755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 151 684	6 394 74 5 250 - 1 398 155 - 1 100 - - - 84 145 163 8 3 963 - 9 9 951 9 7 933 - 1 119 - 189 898	6 670 5 570 5 480 1 510 1 950 1 10 101 5 00 1 10 9 501 62 178 49 278 	6 370 - 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 948 - 500 117 448 - 52 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861	6 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 62 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 661	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - - 117 448 500 117 448 49 973 - 2 990 - 180 861	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 9 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	m	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 31 867 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 31 867 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 31 887 30 000 - 1 867 - 139 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 31 887 30 000 - 1 867 - 139 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 31 867 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road temport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Ulaste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Frouncil Government	3	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 797 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 91 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 4 488 97 7755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 31 867 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Environmental protection Trading services Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2 781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 45 760 - 154 823 45 760 - 154 823 - 155 - - 161 684	5 334 74 5 250 1 388 105 1 199 	5 570 5 570 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 110 101 500 100 601 - 62 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 62 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894	8 870 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 5000 117 448 - 62 873 40 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 	7 700 100 5750 1 850 4 640 810 3 730 - 99 851 1155 90 906 50 9070 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1 783 - 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 31 867 30 000 - 1 867 - 138 288
Gasital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Transfers and subsidies - capital	4	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956 2 781 200 818 904 207 909 81 254 138 413 (47 150) 7- 477 386 300 482 22 821 158	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 46 923 45 709 - 154 46 923 45 709 - 154 - 151 684	6 394 74 5 290 	6 670 5 570 3 480 1 510 1 950 10 101 500 100 501 62 178 49 278 	6 370 - 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 948 - 500 117 448 - 52 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 - 108 894 	8 870 - 6 370 - 8 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 661	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - - 117 448 500 117 448 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 180 861	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 - - - 107 201 - 107 201 - 31 887 30 000 - - 1 867 - 138 288
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Water management Water management Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing		124 532 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 737 49 956 - 2781 - 208 813 904 207 909 - 61 254 138 413 - (47 159) - 477 336 306 482 22 821 - 158 329 461	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 45 823 45 769 - 154 - 151 664 63 340 121 -	6 384 74 5 250 - 1 1988 105 - 1 119 - 84 145 163 83 963 - 99 961 97 933 - 1 119 - 189 898	5 570 - 5 570 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 100 601 52 178 49 278 - 2 900 - 171 309 90 553 - 99 553	6 370 - 6 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 117 948 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 108 894 	8 870 - 0 370 - 3 480 1 510 - 1 950 - 117 848 - 500 117 448 - 2 973 - 2 900 - 180 661 108 894	e 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 -117 948 52 873 49 973 -2 990 -180 661 108 894	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 96 851 155 99 696 50 970 - 4 550 - 96 481	210 210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 256 00 546	220 220 220 220 - - 107 201 31 887 30 000 - 1 857 - 139 288 00 592 -
Gasital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) Transfers and subsidies - capital	4	124 582 (28) 137 215 (12 655) 62 787 49 956 2 781 200 818 904 207 909 81 254 138 413 (47 150) 7- 477 386 300 482 22 821 158	6 250 3 574 1 676 - 2 248 2 093 - 155 - 98 243 488 97 755 - 46 923 45 709 - 154 46 923 45 709 - 154 - 151 684	6 394 74 5 290 	6 670 5 570 3 480 1 510 1 950 10 101 500 100 501 62 178 49 278 	6 370 - 370 - 3 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 948 - 500 117 448 - 52 873 - 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 861 - 108 894 	8 870 - 6 370 - 8 480 1 510 1 950 - 117 848 500 117 448 - 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 - 180 661	6 370 6 370 3 480 1 510 1 950 - - 117 448 500 117 448 52 873 49 973 - 2 900 180 861	7 700 100 5 750 1 850 4 640 810 - 3 730 - 98 861 155 99 696 - 66 620 50 970 - 4 550 187 811	210 210 210 - - 101742 101742 34 283 32 500 - 1783 138 236	220 220 220 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2

# notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

# MBRR Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outsome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outsome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	308 197	325 455	320 656
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 206	(13 393)	(20 836)	45 253	64 390	64 390	64 390	56 748	83 721	111 962
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	92 060	103 001	126 487	30 185	30 185	30 185	30 185	131 767	159 084	187 685
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 703	2 137	1 874	1 093	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 912	1912	1912
VAT	-	56 951	59 135	70 782	-	12 746	12 746	12 746	16 689	33 408	50 848
Other current assets	'	76	4 696	4 961	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total current assets	Т	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	515 312	603 580	673 063
Non current assets	$\vdash$										
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	1 1	3 698	4 960	4 960	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 350 036	1 430 569	1 511 536
Biological assets	"	1 003 000	112700	1 104 054	1000-400	1241025	1241025	- 1241023	- 1 330 330	1400 000	1011000
Living and non-fiving resources	1 1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				870		620	620		_	_	
Herlage assets					620			620			
Intangible assets		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 666	1456	1 236
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 245 271	1 245 271	1 246 271	1 351 702	1 432 025	1 512 773
TOTAL ASSETS		1 371 443	1 508 070	1 560 318	1 671 199	1 600 683	1 600 683	1 600 683	1 867 014	2 035 604	2 185 835
LIABILITIES	П										
Current liabilities	1 1								l		
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1 387	1 497	1 578	822	822	822	822	415	415	415
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	57 113	106 859	158 449
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	_	-	-
Provision		12 157	12 357	11 350	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	34 299	34 299	34 299
VΔT		46 562	57 369	68 021	_	13 836	13 836	13 836	13 041	26 722	41 045
Other current liabilities		2 961	2 961	2 961	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities	$\vdash$	111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	104 869	168 295	234 208
Non current liabilities	$\vdash$										
Financial liabilities	6							_	I	1	
Provision	7	19 617	24 191	28 828	14.442	14 442	14 442	14 442	26 109	26 109	26 109
	-		24 191	20 626	14 442				26 109	26 109	
Long term portion of trade payables		-	43.535	14 601	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other non-current liabilities	$\vdash$	8 659	13 536		14 442	14 442	-			- AP 100	-
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	$\vdash$	28 276 140 037	37 728 164 038	43 429 191 556	14 442	14 442 163 956	14 442 163 956	14 442 163 956	26 109 130 978	26 109 194 404	26 109 260 317
NET ASSETS	$\vdash$	140 037	1344 032	191 556	113 814			1 436 727	130 9/8	194 404	1 925 518
	$\vdash$	1 231 407	1 344 032	1 366 /62	1 307 385	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 436 /2/	1 /36 035	1 841 200	1 925 518
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8		204 575	000.000	4 470 5 5	4.705.415	4.705.415	4.305 (	4 500	4.000.000	4.750.000
		646 144	891 672	969 989	1 178 048	1 365 148	1 365 148	1 365 148	1 562 666	1 667 831	1 752 149
Accumulated surplus (deficit)		455 (55	400.400	205 251	220.222	74.57					
Reserves and funds	9	452 460	452 460	395 384	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
		452 460 1 098 604	452 460 1 344 132	395 384 1 365 373	379 337 1 557 385	71 579	71 579 1 436 727	71 579	173 370 1 736 035	173 370 1 841 200	173 370

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 4. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement** 

		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	46 750	49 041	51 346
Service charges		57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	74 770	78 434	82 120
Other revenue		44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	49 299	46 464	48 219
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Interest		174	-	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ayments											
Suppliers and employees		175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(450 156)	(470 872)	(493 061)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROMI(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	132 586	132 586	132 586	146 563	153 493	134 489
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ayments											
Capital assets		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
NET CASH FROMI(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	$\vdash$	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
ayments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$\vdash$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	313 237	313 237	(21 048)	17 258	(4799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	023 031	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	329 245	308 197	325 455
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin.	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656

# **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2023/24 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 4. The estimated surplus for the 2023/24 MTREF is based on enhancing the going concern principle of the municipality, the cash and cash equivalents is estimated at R 308,2 million and R 320,7 million in 2025/26 outer year.

# Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outsome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
Other current investments > 90 days		(447 661)	(118 862)	(161 283)	45 228	64 365	(296 937)	(296 937)	56 748	83 721	111 962
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 350 036	1 430 569	1 511 536
Cash and investments available:		1 216 263	1 333 737	1 350 289	1 634 675	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 551 412	1714981	1 839 745	1 944 154
Application of cash and investments Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Othe Unspent borrowing		-	-		-		-	-			
Statutory requirements	,	(20 604)	(57 702)	(77 824)	_	(1 091)	(1 091)	(1 091)	3 648	6 686	9 804
Other working capital requirements	3	23 761	20 794	19 085	55 576	90 773	90 773	90 773	15 636	58 369	101 480
Other provisions		15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	34 299	34 299	34 299
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
Total Application of cash and investments:		383 006	343 141	320 303	470 666	197 014	197 014	197 014	226 953	272 724	318 952
Surplus(shortfall)		833 257	990 596	1 029 986	1 164 009	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the tabled 2023/24 MTREF is funded.
- 5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

# A9 - Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 <b>M</b> ediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outsome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outsome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	$\Box$									
Total New Assets	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	132 828	141 461	109 366	110 479
Roads Infrastructure	'	179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	58 356	61 215	64 093
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	'	102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	59 720	46 158	44 300
Water Supply Infrastructure	'	-	-	-	450	590	590	200	210	220
Sentetion Infrestructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	'	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1700	1 783	1867
Rail Infrastructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	'		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	'	454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	400 344	110 479
Infrastructure	'	282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 226	109 366	110 4/9
Community Facilities	'	35 562 33 289	400 5 828	885 1 634	200	100	100	500 250	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		53 259 68 851	5 020 6 228			100		750	-	-
Community Assets	'			2 5 1 9	200		100		-	-
Heritage Assets		_ [	-		-	-		_	_	_
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_ [	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	-	_	-		-	_	-
Operational Buildings		24 889	20 817	2464	5 700	6 773	6773	1500	_	_
Housing	'	24 009	20017	2404	3700	67/3	6713	1300	_	_
Other Assets	'	24 889	20 817	2 454	5 700	6 773	6 773	1500	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	'	24 000	20017		0,00		-	,,,,,	_	_
Servitudes		[		_ [			_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights	'	642		50	600	600	600	1800	_	_
Intangible Assets		642	-	50	600	600	600	1800	-	-
Computer Equipment		18 507	2008	4328	1700	1940	1940	2 3 3 5		_
		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1470	_	l .
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		39 139	1 228	1837	3 770	4 875	4875	4480	_	_
										_
Transport Assets	'	33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	-	_
Land	'	(11 692)	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	'	-	-		-	-	-	_	_	_
Meture	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immeture	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2		_	_	2 850	4 944	4944	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	2 850	4 944	4944	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure	'	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrestructure	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Senitation Infrastructure	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Weste Infrestructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Reil Infrestructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 850	4 944	4 944	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	1	1 1		1			ı			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	6	17 620 2 747	46 475 44 876	32 993 32 536	27 365 21 615	42 880 40 980	42 880 40 980	26 150 19 000	26 869 21 624	28 809 23 317
Storm water Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1	2 653	565	240	-	-	-	500	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	217		-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	[	_		_	_	_		_ [	- [
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	_		_	_	_			- 1
Infrastructure	1	5 400	45 441	32 993	21 615	40 980	40 980	19 500	21 624	23 317
Community Facilities	1	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1800	5000	5 245	5 492
Community Assets	1	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492
Heritage Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1	208	614		550	100	100	1650	_ [	
Housing	1		-	_	-	-	-	- 1000	_	-
Other Assets		208	614	-	550	100	100	1 650	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	l <u>-</u> .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	_	-		-	_			-
Zoo s, Manne and Non-biological Animals  Meture	1	-	-		_				-	-
	1	-	-		-				-	- 1
Immeture	1	-		-	-			-	-	-
Living Resources	1	-		-	•			-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Roads Infrastructure	1	181 788	71 858	79 805	67 901	98 575	98 575	77 356	82 839	87 410
Storm water Infrastructure	1				700	700	700			
Electrical Infrastructure	1	105 585	44 358	97 476	63 238	57 488	57 488 590	60 220 200	45 158	44 300 220
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Candidan Infantantan	1	-			450	590			210	
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sentation Infrastructure Solid Weste Infrastructure Reil Infrastructure		-	-	217		I .				
Solid Weste Infrestructure		-	-	217	1 100	1 100	1100	1700	- 1783	1867
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		l I	-	217	1 100	1 100 -	1100	1700 -	1 783 -	1867 -
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastel Infrastructure		- 454 287 827	- (3 358) 112 858	217 - -	1 100 - -	1 100 - -	1 100 - -	1700 - -	1 783 -	1867 - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Reil Infrestructure Coastel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Information Facilities		454 287 827 35 562	(3 358) 112 858 400	217 - - 898 178 396 885	1 100 - - 550 133 939	1 100 - - 630 159 083	1 100 - - 630 159 083	1700 - 250 139 726 500	1 783 - - - 130 990	1 867 - - - 133 796
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Inframation and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 454 287 827 35 562 33 399	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400	1 100 - - - 630 159 083 - 1 900	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900	1700 - - 250 139 726 500 5 250	1 783 - - - - 130 990 - 5 245	1 867 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Inframation and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 8 780	1 783 - - - 130 990 - 5 245 5 245	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400	1 100 - - - - - - - 1 900 1 900	1100 - - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750	1 783 - - - 130 990 - 5 245 5 245	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 8 780	1 783 - - - 130 990 - 5 245 5 245	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 -	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400	1100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750	1783 - - - 130 990 - 5 245 5 246 -	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 896 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - -	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400	1100 - - - - - - - 1900 1 900 - - - -	1100 - - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900	1700 - 250 139726 500 5 250 5 750 - -	1 783	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Rail Infrestructure Coestal Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 —	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - -	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400 - -	1 100 - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900	1100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 - -	1 783 130 990 - 5 245 5 245	1 867 - - - 133 796 - 5 492 - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Rail Infrestructure Coestal Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Information and Recreation Facilities Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Henitage Assets Henitage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - - 25 097	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563	217 - - - - - - - - 2 454	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400 - - - - 6 250	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900 - - - - 6 873	1100 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 - - - 3 150	1783 - - 130 990 - 5 245 5 246 - -	1867 - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492 - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Reil Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Information and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - - 21 432	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 819 - - - 2 464 - 2 464	1 100 - 550 133 939 5 400 5 400 - - - 6 250 -	1 100 - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900 - - - 6 873	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873	1700 - 250 139 728 500 5 250 5 750 - - - 3 150 - 3 150	1 783	1 867 - - 133 796 5 492 - - - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 534 2 519 - - - 2 454 - 2 464	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400 - - - 6 250 - 6 250	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900 - - - - 6 873 -	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 873	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 - - 3 150 -	1 783	1867 - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492 - - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Spot and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Hentage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - - - - 25 097	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - - - 2 454 - 2 454 - 50	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400 - - 6 250 - 6 250	1 100 - - 630 159 083 - 1 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 873	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 873	1700 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800	1783 - - - 130 990 - 5 245 - - - - - -	1867 - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492 - - - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Rail Infrestructure Coestal Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Henitage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - - 25 097 - - - 25 642	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 534 2 819 - - - 2 454 - - 2 464 - - 50	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - 6 250 - 6 000	1 100 - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 873 - 6 800	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 600	1700 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 1 800	1 783	1 867 - - 133 796 - 5 492 - - - - - - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Rail Infrestructure Coestal Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Henitage Assets Henitage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - - 442 18 637	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 22 432 - 2 208	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 819 - - 2 464 - - 2 464 - - 50 60 4 328	1 100 - 550 133 939 5 400 5 400 - - - 6 250 - - 6 250 - - 6 000 1 700	1 100 - 630 159 083 - 1 900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 873 - 500 1 940	1100 	1700 - 250 139 726 500 5 750 - - - 3 150 - - 1 800 1 800 2 335	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Inframetion and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment:		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - 42 642 16 637 39 159	- (3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - - - 2 454 - - 2 454 - - 50 50 4 328 301	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - - 6 250 - 6 250 - - 6 250 - - 1 700 700	1 100 630 159 083 1 900 1 900 6 873 6 873 6 600 1 940 380 380	1100 	1700 - 250 139728 500 5250 5750 - - 3150 - 3150 - 1800 2335 1470	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Inframetion and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - 25 097 - 25 097 - 642 642 18 637 39 159 14 891	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 20 08 3 986 1 314	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - - - 2 454 - - 50 50 4 328 301 1 837	1 100 - - 550 133 939 - 5 400 8 400 - - - 6 250 - 6 250 - 6 250 - 6 250 1 700 3 770	1 100	1100 	1700 250 139726 500 5250 5750 3150 1800 1800 1800 1400 4480	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Spot and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - 642 18 637 39 159 14 891 33 816	- (3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 	217 - - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - - - 2 454 - - 2 454 - - 50 50 4 328 301	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - - 6 250 - 6 250 - - 6 250 - - 1 700 700	1 100 630 159 083 1 900 1 900 6 873 6 873 6 600 1 940 380 380	1100 	1700 - 250 139728 500 5250 5750 - - 3150 - 3150 - 1800 2335 1470	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Rail Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - 25 097 - 25 097 - 642 642 18 637 39 159 14 891	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 20 08 3 986 1 314	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 634 2 519 - - - 2 454 - - 50 50 4 328 301 1 837	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - 6 250 - 6 250 - 6 000 1 700 3 770 18 950	1 100 630 159 083 1 900 1 900 1 940 3 4 875 5 5000	1100 	1700 250 139726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 1800 2 335 1 470 4 480 8 900	1783	1867 - - 133 796 - 5 492 5 492 - - - - - - -
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Spot and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - - 25 097 - 25 097 - - 642 18 637 39 159 14 891 33 816 (11 692)	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 20 08 3 986 1 314	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 534 2 519 - - 2 454 - 50 4 328 301 1 837 -	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - 6 250 - 6 000 1 700 700 3 770 18 950	1 100 630 159 083 1900 1 900 6 873 6 873 600 600 1 940 380 4 875 5 5000	1100 	1700 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 1 800 2 335 1 470 4 480 8 900	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Meture		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - 25 097 - 25 097 - 25 097 - 44 861 33 816 (11 692)	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 2 2008 3 986 1 314 3 504	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 534 2 819 - - 2 454 - 50 50 4 328 301 1 837 - -	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - 6 250 - 6 000 1 700 700 3 770 18 950	1 100 630 159 083 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 1 940 380 4 875 5 000	1100 	1700 250 139 728 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 1 800 2 335 1 470 4 480 8 900	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Inframetion and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Meture Immeture		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - 25 097 - 25 097 - 442 48 637 39 159 14 891 33 816 (11 692)	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 863 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 2008 3 986 1 314 3 504 -	217 	1 100	1 100 630 159 083 1 900 7 900 6 873 6 600 1 940 380 4 875 5 000	1100 - 630 759 083 - 1900 7 900 - - - 6 873 - 6 673 - - 6 873 - - 0 600 1940 380 4 875 5 000	1700 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 2 335 1 470 4 480 8 990	1 783	1 867 
Solid Weste Infrestructure Real Infrestructure Coestel Infrestructure Information and Communication Infrestructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Senitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Meture		454 287 827 35 562 33 399 68 961 - - 25 097 - 25 097 - 25 097 - 48 637 39 199 14 891 33 816 (11 692)	(3 358) 112 858 400 6 163 6 563 - - 21 432 - 21 432 - 2 2008 3 986 1 314 3 504	217 - 898 178 396 885 1 534 2 819 - - 2 454 - 50 50 4 328 301 1 837 - - -	1 100 - 550 133 939 - 5 400 5 400 - - 6 250 - 6 000 1 700 700 3 770 18 950	1 100 630 159 083 - 900 1 900 1 900 1 900 380 4 875 5 000	1100 - 630 159 083 - 1900 1 900 - - - 6 873 - 600 690 1 940 380 4 875 5 000	1700 250 139 726 500 5 250 5 750 3 150 1800 1 800 2 335 1 470 4 480 8 900	1 783	1 867 

	۱.	l l	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686		1 225 746	1 183 491	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure	5	754 393 469 356	500 561	906 805 509 380	(32 234)	(51 743)	1 095 686 (51 743)	(34 584)	(70 863)	1 139 251 (108 847)
Storm water Infrastructure	l	(2 282)	(2.282)	(2 282)	-	-	,,	- ()	-	- (
Electrical Infrastructure	l	127	1960	(3 076)	3 150	(106 455)	(106 455)	6 0 2 0	2 684	(809)
Water Supply Infrestructure Senitation Infrestructure	l	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(92)	(142)
Sentetion Intrestructure Solid Weste Infrestructure	l	(360)	(360)	(360)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reil Infrestructure	l	(555)	(000)	(000)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		371	371	371	280	335	335	(70)	(143)	(220)
Infrastructure	Ι.	467 213	500 249	504 033	(28 849)	(157 908)	(157 908)	(28 679)	(68 415)	(110 018)
Community Assets Heritage Assets	l	120 124	133 151	124 476 870	1 241 380 620	1 240 930 620	1 240 930 620	1 239 225	1 239 225	1 239 225
Investment properties	l	3 698	4 960	4960	620	620	620	_	_	_
Other Assets	l	66 603	63 759	168 332	1 270	1 420	1420	1490	1 480	1 469
Biological or Cultivated Assets	l		-	- 100 002	- 1270			1430		- 1403
Intangible Assets	l	692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 666	1 456	1 236
Computer Equipment	l	17 183	18721	23 318	1 818	2 083	2 083	2739	2 659	2 576
Furniture and Office Equipment	l	8 072	12 327	5410	673	303	303	1423	1 374	1 322
Machinery and Equipment	l	1 495	2 023	2512	1 397	1 357	1 357	877	695	505
Transport Assets	ı	16 579	20 065	20 065	16 205	2 255	2 255	7 005	5 017	2 936
Land		52 734	52 734	52734	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 225 746	1 183 491	1 139 251
	-									
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation	7	65 955 47 812	63 618 42 843	71 887 52 798	83 981 53 336	93 613 73 136	93 613 73 136	77 218 53 300	81 001 55 912	84 808 58 540
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	l á	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	25 089	26 269
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	5 229	8714	4513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4300	4 511	4723
Storm water Infrastructure	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	l	-	-	-		_	_	_	-	_
Solid Waste Intrastructure Rail Infrastructure	l	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	l	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure	l	5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
Community Facilities	l	695	989	1491	3 750	1 450	1 450	2 850	2 990	3 130
Sport and Recreation Facilities	l	8 412	6 125 7 114	7 523 9 014	9 700 13 450	9 852	9 852	9 400 12 250	9 861 12 850	10 324 13 454
Community Assets Heritage Assets	l	9 106	7114	9014	13 450	11 302	11 302	12 200	12 850	13 454
Revenue Generating	l	[	_	_		_	_			_
Non-revenue Generating	l	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings	l	2 781	1311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043
Housing Other Assets	l	2.794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4042
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	l	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043
Servitudes	l	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 655
Machinery and Equipment	1	1 026	1 261	1277	3 305	1 905 5 500	1905	2 418 4 000	2 536	
Transport Assets	l	[	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 393
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	l	-	_	_		_				_
Meture	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Immature	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	$\vdash$	65 955	63 618	71 887	83 981	93 613	93613	77 218	81 001	84 808
	-									
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1	3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	17.6%	26.5%	26.5%	15.6%	19.7%	20.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprece R&Mas a % of PPE	1	36.9% 1.7%	108.5% 1.9%	62.5% 1.7%	56.6% 2.3%	65.4% 1.7%	65.4% 1.7%	49.1% 1.9%	48.1% 1.9%	49.2% 1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	l	5.0%	8.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%
The state of the s	1									

# Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 7 per cent of PPE.

Table 19 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	l	2019/20	2020021	2021/22	C.	arrent Year 2022/	13	2023/24 Wedlu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Dudget Year 2023/24	Dudget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year *2 2025/26
Household service broats	1									
Mater:	l				I I				l	l
Piped water trade develing	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water traids yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (at least min.service level)	2		_	_		_	_	_	_	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		_	_		_	_	_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-Istal	-	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Using public top (Y min.service level)	3	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply  Below Minimum Sendor Level sub-lotal	ı	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total number of households	5							_		_
Senitedon/see stace:	_	_				_		_	_	
Flush taliet (connected to servenge)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Flush toles (with septic bank)	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Chemical total	ı	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Pt tolet (vertibled)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other tollet provisions (* min.service level)	l	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total			-	-		-	_	-		
Other tollet provisions (4 min.service level)	l l	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
No tollet provisions	l l	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Below Minimum Sentce Level sub-lotal		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-		-	_	-	_	_
Energy:	ı				1 1				l	l
Electricity (at least min.service level)	l l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dedricity - prepaid (min.service level)	ı	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Electricity (K min.service level)	ı		_	_		_	_	_	_	-
Electroly (v. min.service ever) Electroly - prepaid (v. m.in. service level)	ı		_	_		_	_		_	-
Other energy sources	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Sentce Level sub-lotal	ı	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refine:	ı				1 1				l	l
Removed at least cross a week.	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal Removed less frequently then once a week	ı	-	-	_		_	_	-	-	_
Hamoved east hequestly than once a week. Using communal refuse dump	ı	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump	ı	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbath disposal	ı	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
No rubbish disposal	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Sendos Level sub-lotal Total number of households	5	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
total number of nousenoids	0	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free David Service	7									
Water (5 kilother per household per month)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Santation (hee minthum level service)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity bither energy (500eh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)	ı	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Informal Settlements	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements 67 000	П								l	l
Wider (5 kilother per Indigent household per month)	l l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Santation (has containn service to indigent households) Electricity bither energy (50keh per indigent household per morth)	l l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (semoved once is week for indigent households)	l l	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R1908) Total cost of FBS provided	l l		_	_		_	_	_		-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of the service provided per household										l
Property roles (R value threshold)	l l									
Water (dollner per household per month)	l l									
Santation (kibitres per household per month)	l l									
Sentation (Fond per household per month) Electricity (sert per household per month)	l l									
Electricity (own per nouseroot per month) Flafune (invenige litrer per week)	l l									
Revenue cost of subsidised sentons provided \$1000	9									
The state of the s	T .									
Properly relies (bufff adjustment) ( Impermiseable values per section 17 of MPRA)	ı									
Properly roles: ecomplions, reductions and relation and impermissable values in excess	ı									
of eaction 17 of MPRA		186	0	_	13 514	13 514	13514	15 945	16 727	1751
Wider (in excess of 6 kiloffers per indigent household per month)	l l	-	_	_	-		_	-	_	
Santation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	l l	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electrity bither energy (in excess of 50 lash per indigent household per month)	l l	0	-	-	12 000	6700	6700	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - mental relation	_							_	_	
Municipal Housing - rental relative Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6									

#### Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The budget provides for 15 164 households to be registered as indigent in 2023/24, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is to be maintained at 15 000 households given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
- 3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R 17 million in 2023/24, increasing to R 21,9 million in 2025/2026. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

# 2 Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

# 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

On 29th July 2020, the IDP and Budget process plan as required by section 21 of the MFMA was submitted and approved by Council to ensure that municipality does not fail to prepare and approve its credible budget within the legislated time frames.

#### **IDP** review

As per the approved plan, the municipality on the 13-16 September 2021, conducted its public consultative meetings with all 26 wards to review IDP for 2023-2027. The reviewed IDP has been used by the municipality to inform the draft budget for 2023/24 to 2025/26 (MTREF) for consideration. The tabled draft budget will then be subjected for comments and suggestions by stakeholders and publicly stakeholders and public.

The Municipal Departments are aligned with the 5 Local Government Key Performance Areas. The Department's strategies are therefore linked to the 5 KRA's Details of the Budgets allocated to the various departments are reflected in schedules SA4-6.

The Departmental SDBIP contains projects and programmes listed in the IDP. The General Manager's performances plan is linked to the Departmental SDBIP.

The SDBIP marries the Performance Management System with the budget and the IDP. Thus the strategic Direction mapped out in the IDP is matched with financial resources and delivery of services as specified in the PMS.

The SDBIP allows the budget to be implemented fully as it identifies:

- The Strategic Imperative Through link with the IDP.
- The Financial Imperative Through links with the Budget
- The Performance Imperative Through links to the PMS

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South Africa society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A Municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to

its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst other, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with Nation and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of the revision cycle was develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the City's response to these requirements.

The national and provision priorities, policies

- Green Paper on National Strategic
- Government Programme of Action
- Development Facilitation Act of
- Provincial Growth and Development
- National and Provincial Spatial Development Perspectives;
- Relevant Sector plans such as transportation, Legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPI's);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth
- National Spatial Development
- The National Priority Outcomes

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2016/2017 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

# **IDP Strategic Objectives**

#### MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC **EC PROVINCIAL DEVELOPMENT** MLM STRATEGIC **PLAN: 2030** FRAMEWORK (2014 -2019) **PRIORITIFS (2017-22)** 1. Reduction of service -Strategic Priority 1: speed up economic growth and -Redistributive, inclusive and spatially delivery backlogs and transform the economy to create decent work and refurbishing of equitable economic development and sustainable livelihoods infrastructure. growth - prioritising investments in, 2. Sound financial and the development of, rural regions -Strategic Priority 2: massive programmes to build management. to address need and structural economic and social infrastructure 3. Sustainable deficiencies, as well as tap potential. development and growth -Strategic Priority 3: a comprehensive rural of the local economy. development strategy linked to land and agrarian -Quality Health - fundamental to 4. Proper Spatial reform and food security human functionality and progress. **Development Planning** through localized SDF -Strategic Priority 4: strengthen the skills and human -Education, Training & Innovation throughout the resource base Municipality. pivotal to human development, 5. Promote proper societal well-being and a regenerative, - Strategic Priority 5: improve the health profile of institutional arrangements. self-sustaining civilisation. 6. Enhance public participation and Strategic Priority 6: intensify the fight against crime -Vibrant, cohesive communities - with integrated planning. and corruption access to decent housing, amenities and services. -Strategic Priority 7: build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities -Institutional Capabilities - important -Strategic Priority 8: pursue regional development, to underpinning the developmental African advancement and enhanced international agency of both state and nonstarter cooperation -Strategic Priority 9: sustainable resource management and use -Strategic Priority 10: Build a developmental state, including improving of public services and strengthening democratic institutions. cohesive. caring and sustainable communities

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the city to align its budget with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic service and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - Provide Electricity
  - Provide Water
  - Provide Sanitation
  - Provide Waste Removal
  - Provide Housing
  - Provide Roads and Storm Water
  - Provide Public Transport

- Provide City Planning Service; and
- Maintaining the Infrastructure of the municipality
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3. Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the Provincial Department of Health to provide primary health care services;
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleansing;
  - Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.1 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustained communities
  - Work with Provincial Departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly co-ordinated with the informal settlements upgrade programme
- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
  - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - Implementing Batho Pele in the Revenue Management Strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance through:
  - Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
  - Reviewing the use of contracted services
  - Continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan
- 4.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
  - Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personal;

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated scrotal plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building Social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- Sound financial fundamentals

Lessons learned with Previous IDP revision planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation for the fourth revised IDP, including;

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the City;
- Initiating zoned planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework:
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

 $\label{thm:conclusion} \textbf{Table 20 MBRR Table SA4-Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue}$ 

Strategio Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	ment Year 20220	23	2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2028/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/28
legislative requirements of MFMA,	sustain a Financially viable Institution that is sustainable and compiles with statutes	003		416 702	451 527	483 803	474 065	479 600	479 600	458 543	495 127	492 238
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	001		3 380	3 583	3 798	4 026	4 258	4 258	5 201	5 461	5 733 821.36
through broadening revenue base		003		83 897	88 930	94 266	99 922	105 918	105 918	129 072	135 525	142 302
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainabile road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.			1 318	1 397	1 481	1 570	1 054	1004	2 028	2 129	2 235 380.49
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (exoluding capital	(transfers and contributions)		1	605 297	645 438	583 438	679 683	681 448	581 448	804 943	638 242	842 509

 ${\bf Table~20MBRR~Table~SA5~-~Reconciliation~between~the~IDP~strategic~objectives~and~budgeted~operating~expenditure}$ 

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	a	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Medi	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 202425	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings	001								222 469	291 741	241 787
Ensure full compliance with ligitative requirements of MFMA, MFRA and financial relevant.	Infrastructure and electrification, sustain a Financially visible institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	002		70 978 842 32	75 238	79 752	84 537	80 600	80 600	88 981	70 309	79.825
regulations and national treasury Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Resibe sustainable communities in a safe and Heatily environment	003		36 068 110.88	36 232	40 528	42 958	45 535	45 535	34 027	35728	37 514
Provide support to indigent households with the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road	001		21 200 000.00	22 472	23 820	25 250	26 765	26 765	20 000	21 000	22 050
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban	network and buildings infrastructure and electrification. Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road	001		216 740 985.67	270 813	338 407	294 518	415913	415 913	140 050	147 053	154 405 455.41
communities in the municipality.  Vaintain municipal infrastructure and public amendies:	network and buildings infrastructure and electrification. Improve access to services in rural	001		27 506 381.13	29 157	30 906	32 781	34 728	34 728	25949	27 247	28 800
acpar ateras;	areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.											

# 2.2 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

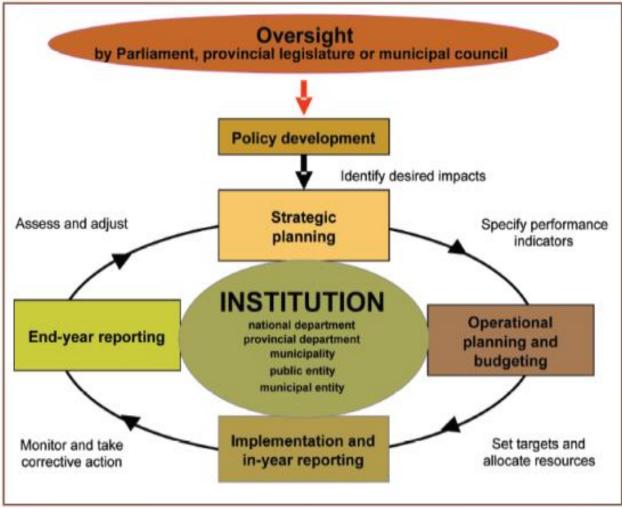


Figure 5 Planning, Budgeting and Reporting Cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieves success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitor and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (marking changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

# Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

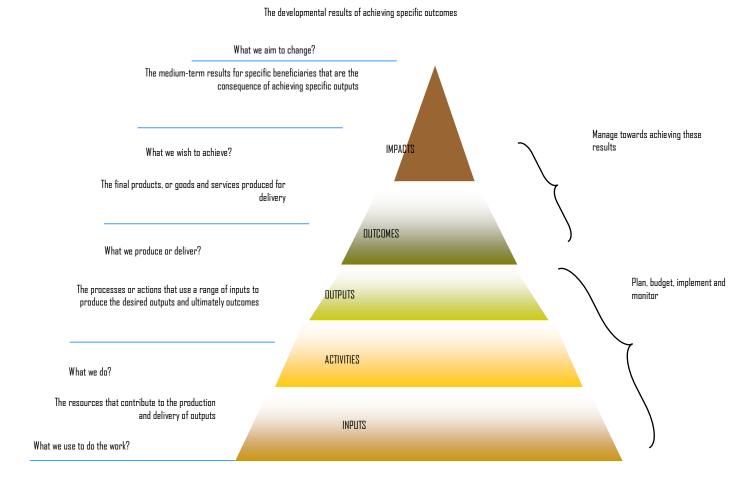


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

# MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

"		2019/20	202021	2021/22		Current Ye	202223		2028/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outsome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/28
Borroveno Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. trenders and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Georing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7 2.7	3.0 3.0	28 28	3.1 3.1	24 24	24 24	2.4 2.4	49 49	36 36	29 29
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Uabilities	1.4	1.7	1.5	2.8	2.1	21	2.1	3.5	24	1.8
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts Last 12 Mths Billing		55.0%	62.7%	84.4%	80.0%	76.2%	76.2%	53.2%	54.2%	54.2%
Current Debitors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debitors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Armual Revenue	55.3% 40.5%	62.3%	83.7%	79.7%	75.8%	75.8%	75.8%	83.7%	83.7%	83.7% 45.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mits Recovered Total Debtors >		2.74				22.0		22.7	201	-22.5
Creditors Management	12 Morths Old										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Feld Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.8%	14.4%	13.8%	27.0%	40.3%	16.3%	15.3%	18.5%	32.8%	49,4%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losces (KIM) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (KW) non technical								1900	1900	1900
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units solid) units purchased and generated								4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Water Volumes : System Input	Bulk Purchase Water breatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kil)								1 900 1 500	1 900 1 500	1 900 1 500
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Tobil Cost of Losses (Rand 1000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units solid) units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	25.4%	30.7%	29.6%	32.9%	32.5%	32.5%	31.0%	31.6%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	25.4%	30.6%	34.2%	37.1%	37.1%		36.8%	30.5%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenence	RSM/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	4.5%	4.6%	6.4%	4.3%	4.3%		4.7%	4.7%	4.9%
Phence charges & Depredation IDP regulation financial visibility indicators	PCSDI(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.1%	18.5%	12.9%	11.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	10.5%	10.4%	10.9%
L Debt average	(Total Operating Reserve - Operating Grants) Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	103.2	28.5	31.7	31.7	31.7	27.9	29.1	28.3	26.3
ILOIS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debiors/annual revenue received for services	253.0%	236,9%	288.3%	35.7%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	105.5%	204.0%	340.9%
II. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	26.4	13.2	13.7	7.5	7.7	19.1	19.2	9.2	9.3	8.8

#### 2.2.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 2.2.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Matatiele Local Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayment. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meets its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

#### 2.2.1.2 Safety of Capital

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets.
- The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

#### 2.2.1.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2022/23 MTREF the current ratio is 3.11 in the 2023/24 financial year 4.91 and 3.59 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately.

#### 2.2.1.4 Revenue Management

• As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

### 2.2.1.5 Creditors Management

• The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Municipality, which is expected to benefit the Municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Municipality's business.

#### 2.2.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase over the MTREF.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Municipality's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

# 2.2.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2023/24 financial year 15 164 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured increasing to 15 000 by 2024/25. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 50 kWh of electricity and free waste removal as well as a discount on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

# 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RALATED POLICIES

As listed hereunder are all the budget related policies that were reviewed;

Matatiele Local Municipality. All these policies can be viewed on the official municipal website www.matatiele.gov.za

**Budget Related Policies** 

Appointment of consultant's policy,

Banking and investments policy,

Budget policy,

Cash management policy,

Cash shortage policy,

Credit control and debt collection policy,

Cost containment policy,

Customer care policy,

Customer incentive scheme policy,

Data backup policy,

Debt capacity policy,

Donor finance policy,

Electricity token policy,

Entertainment & refreshments policy,

Unclaimed deposits policy,

Fleet Management Policy,

Fraud prevention plan,

Gifts policy for officials,

Grants & donation policy,

GRAP framework policy,

Impairment and write off policy,

Cash-up Policy,

Fixed Assets Policy,

Policy,

Petty Cash Policy,

Rates Policy,

Special Services Policy,

Strategy to improve Debtor policy,

Supply Chain Management Policy,

Tariff Policy,

Use of Credit Card Policy and

Virement Policy.

Infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy.

**Indigent Policy** 

# **Overview of Budget Assumptions**

Arising from the above Overview of Economic Analysis, the following Budget Assumptions were made and are affected in the 2023/24 budget:

- **♣** Estimate Salary Increases
- 2023/24 4.9%
- 2024/25 5%
- 2025/26 5%
- → Debt Impairment: the overall collection levels are estimate around 80% overall for the MLM. Payment levels for the following revenue streams have been estimated as follows:
- Property Rates (80% in 2023/24)
- Electricity (80% in 2023/24)
- Refuse (80% in 2023/24)
- Other expenditure: In order to accommodate the increases in salaries, bulk purchases, debt Impairment and depreciation, it means that all other expenditure will increase at a reduced rate or maintained at the current levels;
- **♣** The Budget is based on current service levels.
- ♣ Government grants for the years 2023/24- 2025/26 are as per the Division of Revenue Act, assuming that all allocations will be received;
- ♣ Growth in staff related costs has been provided for in the budget at 4.8% per annum, growth in the remaining expense items range from 0% to 10%;

# 2.6 Overview of budget funding

# 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

# Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/28		2023/24 Medium 1	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/28
Revenue											
Exphange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	78 436
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 920	4 112	4 305
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		485	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	5 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 783	1 398	1 250	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		1 232	3 770	3 503	4 105	4 106	4 105	4 105	4 105	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue		330	114	283	905	905	905	905	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exohange Revenue											
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfelts		1 398	762	2 058	1769	1769	1 769	1 759	1769	1 856	1 943
Licences or permits		1 325	17	(95)	25	25	25	25	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Interest		11 070	11 985	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Operational Revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Gains on disposal of Assets		_	333	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Gains		(3)	1 458	(15)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	$\vdash$	380 616	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 761	479 761	508 537	636 286	634 882

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

- The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:
- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of 80 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The tariff increases for the 2023/24 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

	WITHOUT VAT	Cu	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	lew Tariff T Excluded 023/2024	lr	ew Tariff acluding VAT 023/2024
1	REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES							
1.1	Domestic Removals							
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month.	R	139.19	0%	R	139.19	R	160.07
1.2	Commercial Removals	-						
(a)	Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
1 2								
	In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bag per month, removal twice weekly.	R	208.77	0%	R	208.77	R	240.09
	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.							
1.5	Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises							
	Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							
	Availability Charge							
	A availability fee, is charged to any vacant commercial erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	235.94	0%	R	235.94	R	271.33
	A availability fee, is charged to any vacant domestic erven located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.	R	117.97	0%	R	117.97	R	135.66
				1				
	BUILDING PLAN FEES							
	The fees payable for plans of any building submitted in terms of the							
	building regulations shall be calculated at R6.00 per R1 000 or part thereof							
	in respect of total estimated cost of the work, subject to a minimum							
	charge of R1 000. Building Cost is calculated at R2 500 per							
	m <sup>2</sup> .This caluculation is used to calculate the building plan fees for buildings in excess of 100m2 and major alterations to existing							
	buildings.							
	Building less than 80m <sup>2</sup> .	R	813.39	0%	Ь	813.39	R	935.40
		_						
	Building less than 100m2. Building more than 100m2.	R	2 051.23	0%	Γ	2 051.23	IX.	2 330.91
2.1.3	Tariff 2.1 is applicable							
211	Hoarding Permit							
	Commercial (for 3 months)	R	264.02	0%	P	264.02	R	303.62
	Residential (for 3 months)	R	234.57	0%		234.57	R	269.75
	Industrial (for 3 months)	R	455.94	0%		455.94		524.33
	CBD Buildings (for 3 months)	R	714.89	0%		714.89		822.12
		Ė		370	Ė		Ė	
2.1.5	Demolishing fee for all buildings	R	433.09	0%	R	433.09	R	498.05

	WITHOUT VAT	Cui	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	lew Tariff Γ Excluded 023/2024	In	ew Tariff cluding VAT 23/2024
2.1.6	Copy of Building Plan							
	A4	R	6.10	0%	R	6.10	R	7.01
	A3	R	13.20	0%	R	13.20	R	15.18
	A2	R	26.41	0%		26.41	R	30.37
	A1	R	39.60	0%		39.60	R	45.54
	A0	R	51.79	0%	R	51.79	R	59.56
	Boundary Wall							
	Boundary Wall (Brick or Blocks) 1800mm high	R	784.95	0%		784.95	R	902.69
	Boundary Wall (Precast) 1800mm high	R	784.95	0%		784.95	R	902.69
	Boundary Wall (Palisade Fencing) 1800mm high. Identification of site beacons must be done by professional land surveyor.	R	784.95	0%	R	784.95	R	902.69
	The Municipality will provide technical advice only.							
2.1.8	Minor Works in terms of section 13 of the act (valid for 6 months only)							
	Residential	R	411.26	0%		411.26	R	472.95
	None Residential	R	715.90	0%	R	715.90	R	823.29
2.1.9	Temporal Structures	_			_		_	
	Tent	R	324.95	0%		324.95	R	373.69
	Carport  Container for site office or site storage during construction only	R R	780.89 780.89	0% 0%		780.89	R R	898.02
	Container for site office or site storage during construction only  Building Plan Fee	ĸ	700.09	0%	ĸ	780.89	ĸ	898.02
	Pre- Scrutiny Plan	R	289.41	0%	P	289.41	R	332.82
	Swimming Pool	R	784.95	0%		784.95	R	902.69
	Occupational Certificate	R	194.97	0%		194.97	R	224.22
	Second call site Inspection for the same inspection stage	R	259.96	0%		259.96	R	298.95
	Builders Deposits							
	The following deposits must be paid by building contractors/owners in a developed area, prior to the commencement of any work:							
	Extensions less than 100m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof as determined by the Building Inspector but not more than	R	240.35	0%	R	250.00		250.00
(b)	Extensions more than 100m <sup>2</sup> but less than 200m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	R	1 091.48	0%	R	1 135.00		1 135.00
(c)	Extensions more than 200m <sup>2</sup> but less than 500m <sup>2</sup>	R	4 542.30	0%	R	4 725.00		4 725.00
(d)	Extensions more than 500m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	R	6 361.43	0%	R	6 615.00		6 615.00
2.3	Penalty							
	Deposits will be forfeited after 7 days from date of completion certificate, should the Developer/Contractor not have the sidewalk/pavement cleared within such period.							
2.4	Exemption Certificate							
	Fee payable for minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977(Act 103 of 1977) as amended	R	115.76	0%	R	115.76	R	133.13
3	POUND FEES	-						
		1				1		
	<b>Schedule B:</b> Rate of Compensation for all animals delivered to the pound, per head.	R	21.33	0%	R	21.33	R	24.53
3.2	Schedule C: Trespass on private land Description of animal							
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R	17.26	0%	R	17.26	R	19.85
	Sheep and goats per head per day	R	12.18	0%	R	12.18	R	14.01
3.3	Schedule E: Pound Fees			270				
	Description of animal							
		<u> </u>						
<b>62</b>   P a g		R	17.26	0%		17.26	R	19.85
	Sheep and Goats.  Schedule F: Sustenance fees  Description of animal	R	12.18	0%	R	12.18	R	14.01

	WITHOUT VAT	Increase for 2022/2023	Current Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	New Tarif Including VAT 2023/2024
6	ELECTRICITY CHARGES					
	Electricity tariff subject to National Electricity Regulator S.A approval					
	The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:					
6.1	Scale 1: Domestic Consumers					
(a)	Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	0.0747	R 568.41			
	0-50	0.0747				
	51-350 351-600	0.0747				
	600 over	0.0747 0.0747				
(b)	Scale 2: Commercial & Other Consumers					
(1)	Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month					
	0 - 25 KVA	0.0747				
	Commercial unit charge:	<u>0.0747</u>	R 2.47			
	26 - 64 KVA Commercial unit charge:	0.0747 <b>0.0747</b>				
	65 KVA and more  Commercial unit charge:	0.0747 <u>0.0747</u>				
(c)	Scale 3: Pre-Paid Metre Units					
(0)	Domestic:					
	That a flat rate per kWh					
	0-50	0.0747				
	51-350 351-600	0.0747 0.0747				
	600 over	0.0747				
	Commercial Prepaid That a flat rate per kWh					
	0 - 2000 kWh	0.0747	R 2.51			
(-I)	CI- 4: C-bI-(C-bI-It-I-					
(a)	Scale 4: Schools/School Hostels  "Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the					
	Government or State Education Department."					
	Basic Charges per month,	0.0747	R 453.46			
	Plus the following charger per kWh per month 0 - 2000 kWh	0.0747	D 4.74			
	0 - 2000 kWh 2000 - and more	0.0747 0.0747				
6.2	Special Agreements	0.0747	1.71			
	The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers.					
6.3	Change of Scale					
	Where a consumer elects to change from any one scale to any other scale, he shall notify the Municipal Manager in writing at least 30 days prior to the date on which the elected scale shall take effect, and shall remain on such elected scale for a period of not less than 12 months.					
6.4	Supply to Separate Consumers on same Premises					
	Where electricity is supplied to shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the supply of electricity shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.					
6.5	Payment of Accounts					
(a)	All accounts for the supply of electricity shall become due and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%. Please note that a portion of a month shall be deemed a full month.					
(b)	The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R105.21 excl. VAT in addition to all other outstanding charges.	0%	R 110.48	0%	R 110.48	R 127
(c)	Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period.					

	WITHOUT VAT	Increase for 2021/2022		lew Tariff VAT Excluded 2021/2022	Increase for 2022/2023	Cur	rent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	In	w Tariff cluding VAT 23/2024
6.6	Deposits		De	eposits								
	Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder.											
(a)	Domestic consumers	0%	R	4 600.00	0%	R	4 600.00	0%	R	4 600.00	R	4 784.00
(b)	Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA	0%	R	11 500.00	0%	R	11 500.00	0%	R	11 500.00	R 1	1 960.00
(c)	Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva	0%	R	20 125.00	0%	R	20 125.00	0%	R	20 125.00	R 2	0 930.00
(d)	Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage.											
6.7	Connection Fees and other Charges											
(a)	Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance.											
(b)	Domestic consumers electricity connection fees payable in advance.											
	Cost plus 10% provided that the cost be taken from the boundary of the Erf per property of the applicant.											
(c)	For a connection after a disconnection at consumers request, or in case of a faulty installation exc vat payable in advance.	0%	R	611.63	0%	R	611.63	0%	R	611.63	R	703.38
(d)	For the testing of a metre cost plus 10%											
(e)	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance.											
(f)	For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R72.24 plus VAT payable in advance. (Call out fee)	0%	R	69.46	0%	R	69.46	0%	R	69.46	R	79.88
(g)	For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R120.39 payable in advance.	0%	R	115.76	0%	R	115.76	0%	R	115.76	R	133.13
(h)	Conversion											
	On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable:	0%	R	7 645.39	0%	R	7 645.39	0%	R	7 645.39	R	8 792.20
(i)	On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply.											
(j)	Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tampering; per disconnection and adiditional sum for units stolen.	0%	R	9 774.54	0%	R	9 774.54	0%	R	9 774.54	R 1	1 240.72
	Tampering for second time Tampering for 3rd time	0%	R	19 549.08	0%	R	19 549.08	0%	R	19 549.08	R 2	2 481.44
	NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid.											

	WITHOUT VAT	Cui	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	lı	ew Tariff ncluding VAT 023/2024
	CEMETERY CHARGES							
	The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery.							
7.1	Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot							
	A non-refundable charge of:	R	184.32	0%	R	184.32	R	211.97
7.2	Burial Fees							
(a)	Adult	R	305.06	0%	R	305.06	R	350.82
(b)	Child	R	305.06	0%	R	305.06	R	350.82
7.3	Miscellaneous Charges							
(a)	Exhumation of body	R	2 307.13	0%	R	2 307.13	R	2 653.20
(b)	Widening or deepening of grave	R	311.42	0%	R	311.42	R	358.13
(c)	Permit to erect a memorial	R	126.94	0%	R	126.94	R	145.98
(- /	Fees for non-residents of the municipal area shall be the prescribed fees in (7.1) and (7.2) above, <b>plus 50%</b>							
7.5	After hours burial request as in (7.1) plus 100%							
	At least 16 working hours notice must be given of a burial							
	Pauper burial fees	R	508.75	0%		508.75	R	585.06
7.8	Internment of ashes in excising graves	R	40.62	0%	R	40.62	R	46.71

	WITHOUT VAT	Cu	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	li	ew Tariff ncluding VAT 023/2024
8	PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF							
8.1	Town Hall (Matatiele)							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	4 374.72	0%	R	4 374.72	R	5 030.93
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	5 091.35	0%	R	5 091.35	R	5 855.05
8.2	Town Hall (Maluti Civic Centre)							
	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	4 374.72	0%	R	4 374.72	R	5 030.93
, ,	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	5 091.35	0%		5 091.35		5 855.05
(6)	Main hall and Nichemper function exceeding 12 hour.	1	3 091.33	078	1	3 091.33	- 1	3 000.00
	Town Hall (Cedarville)							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	1 653.75	0%	R	1 653.75	R	1 901.81
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	2 386.91	0%	R	2 386.91	R	2 744.95
(c)	Old Cedarville Boardroom	R	159.86	0%	R	159.86	R	183.84
8.3	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
8.4	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
	Hall per kitchen per function exceeding 12 hours	R	716.63	0%	R	716.63	R	824.12
8.5	Library Hall (Matatiele)	-						
	Hall per 12 hour period per day  Library Hall (Cedarville )	R	238.14	0%	R	238.14	R	273.86
		_	007.07	00/	_	007.07	-	000.00
,	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	207.27	0%	R	207.27	R	238.36
	Community Halls ( Rural Area) Hall per 12 hour period per day	R	159.86	0%	R	159.86	R	183.84
9.9	Equipment							
	The public address system per day or part thereof	R	438.80	0%	R	438.80	R	504.61
8.9	In addition to 8.1 to 8.6 above the hirer shall purchase pre-paid electricity cards for the supply of electricity.							
8.10	Where the hall is hired there shall first be deposited with the Chief Financial Officer the following amounts which amounts shall be refunded when the premises is handed over in satisfactory condition.							
	Town Hall (Matatiele)	R	4 360.00	0%	R	4 535.00	R	4 535.00
	Town Hall (Cedarville)	R	1 720.00	0%	R	1 790.00	R	1 790.00
	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall	R	705.00	0%	R	735.00	R	735.00
	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall	R	705.00	0%	R	735.00	R	735.00
	Library Hall (Matatiele)	R	235.00	0%	R	245.00	R	245.00
	Library Hall (Cedarville)	R	185.00	0%	R	192.00	R	192.00
8.11	Community Halls			3,70				
	The Municipal Manager has delegated Authority to hire the Community Halls to Matatiele Local Registered Non-Profit Organisations/Institutions and to resident members of the community for memorial/personal social activities at a variable charge not less than the following amount per occassion	R	80.00	0%	R	80.00	R	92.00

	WITHOUT VAT	E	nt Tariff VAT xcluded 22/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	VA	New Tariff T Excluded 2023/2024	In	ew Tarif Icluding VAT 023/2024
9	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	I I						
9.1	Sundry Charges Search Fees							
(a)	Other than from the Minutes of proceedings of the Council, for any document or information required dated back:							
(b)	More than 12 months but not more than 24 months.	R	81.24	0%	R	81.24	R	93.4
(c)	24 Months or more but not more than 48 months.	R	152.32	0%	R	152.32	R	175.
(d)	48 months or more	R	304.64	0%	R	304.64	R	350.
9.2	Copy of valuation roll (Electronic only)	R	760.58	0%	R	760.58	R	874.
	Copy of voters roll (per ward)	R	760.58			760.58	R	874.
9.4	Rates and Service clearance certificates	R	81.24	0%	R	81.24	R	93
	Deed Search Print out	R	31.96			31.96	R	36
	Title Deed Search	R						162
	SG Diagram Search per image (1page)	R	18.26	0%	R	18.26	R	21
	Objections or Appeals to property valuations	R	71.08	0%	R	71.08	R	81
	Services rendered by Council but not covered in tariffs of charges.  Valuation Certificate	R	07.22	00/	В	97.22	В	100
	Copy of estimates	R						374
	Amendments of conditions of approval ( per condition)	R						329
	Vehicle pound fees on all impounded vehicles per vehicle per day							
	plus tow-in costs Impounded vehicles not released within 90 (ninety) days will be	R	224.41	0%	R	224.41	R	258
9.13	sold. Chemical toilet hire per toilet per day:							
	Fee Deposit per toilet	R R	798.15 399.07			798.15 399.07	R	917 458
9.14	Sports grounds rental	<u> </u>	555.07	378	<u> </u>	555.07	<u> </u>	-+50
	Local clubs for practices per practice	R	89.36	0%	R	89.36	R	102
						<del></del>		
	Local clubs per game	R	445.79	0%	R	445.79	R	512
	Outside clubs per game	R						768
	Stadium hire for non sporting events.	R	570.69	0%	R	570.69	R	656
	Tennis Court Rental							
	PER PRACTICE							
	Practice sessions maximum of 3 hours per session							
	Fees per team of 2 players – ( below the age of 18) (18 and above)	R R	26.09	0%	R	26.09	R	30 110
			30.00	0,0		30.00		110
	PER MATCH							
	PER MATCH  Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)  (18 and above)	R R	104.35 182.61	0% 0%	R R	104.35 182.61	R R	
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18) (18 and above)							
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)		152.32					
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R	182.61	0%	R	182.61	R	210
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R	182.61	0%	R	182.61	R	210
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	191.30 573.91	0% 0% 0%	R R R	191.30 573.91	R R R	210 220 660
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96	0% 0% 0%	R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96	R R R	210 220 660 560
9 15	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96	0% 0% 0%	R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96	R R R	210 220 660 560
	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	R R R	220 660 560 1 120
9.16	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	R R R	220 660 560 1 120
9.16 9.17	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91	R R R	220 660 560 1 120
9.16 9.17	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	R R R	220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499
9.16 9.17 9.18	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R	191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09	R R R	220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	R R R R R	220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76	R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34 30.47	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477 25
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477 25
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34 30.47	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R	210 220 660 560 1 120 230 2 499 6 477 25 35
9.16 9.17 9.18 9.19	Fees per Match team of 2 players— ( below the age of 18)	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34 30.47	0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	R R R R R R R	182.61 191.30 573.91 486.96 973.91 200.04 2 173.09 5 632.76 22.34	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	230 2 499

	WITHOUT VAT	Cui	rrent Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	New Tariff Including VAT 2023/2024
10	BUSINESS LICENSES					
11.1	Food Vendors in caravans & carts or similar vessel	R	194.97	0%	R 194.97	R 224.22
11.2	General Dealers	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.3	Supermarkets, Wholesalers & Butcheries	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.4	Restaurants, B&B's, Hotels, Guest Houses, Lodges	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.5	Spaza Shops	R	390.12	0%	R 390.12	R 448.64
11.6	Funeral Parlours	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.7	Hawker License: Trucks & Bakkies	R	194.97	0%		R 224.22
11.8	Hawker License: Street Vendors	R	104.35	0%	R 104.35	R 120.00
11.8.1	Hawker License: Sheltered	R	156.52	0%	R 156.52	R 180.00
	Hawker License: (Special Application – Events)	R	389.94	0%	R 389.94	R 448.43
11.10	Clothing Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.11	Hardware	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.12	Garages	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.13	Livestock Sales	R	259.96	0%	R 259.96	R 298.95
11.14	Car wash	R	259.96	0%	R 259.96	R 298.95
11.15	Laundromat/Dry Cleaning	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.16	Financial Institution	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.17	Beauty Parlour: Hair Salons, Barber Shops etc	R	259.96	0%		R 298.95
11.18	Furniture Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
	Legal Practice	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
	Surgeries	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
	Transport Industry	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.22	Liquor: Bottle Stores, Taverns	R	649.89	0%		R 747.37
11.23	Book Shops	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37
11.24	Brokers: Insurance, Estate agents etc	R	649.89	0%	R 649.89	R 747.37

	WITHOUT VAT	Current Tariff VAT Excluded 2022/2023	Increase for 2023/2024	New Tariff VAT Excluded 2023/2024	lr	ew Tariff ncluding VAT 023/2024
15	ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE					
15.1	<u>Billboards</u>					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	3 400.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	91.00
15.2	Ground Signs					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	313.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	50.00
15.3	Wall Sign - Flat					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	563.00
	+ Approval fee per aplicant		0%		R	50.00
15.4	Roof, Veranda, Balcony, Canopy and Under awning Sign					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	563.00
15.5	Estate Agent Boards					
	non refundable application fee (annually)		0%		R	750.00
	+ per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	62.00
15.6	Portable Boards / Collapsible Structures / Signs					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	313.00
15.7	Aerial Advertisement					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	625.00
15.8	Advertising Vehicles					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign (annually)		0%		R	1 500.00
15.9	Temporary Signs ( Posters, Flags & Others)					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign		0%		R	62.00
	+ non commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others		0%		R	4.00
	+ commercial fee per signs, posters, flags & others		0%		R	6.00
15.10	<u>Banners</u>					
	non refundable application fee per board/sign		0%		R	188.00

Table 1MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate*	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	++	Hamoleis								+			1	
Parent municipality	ı									118 985			6 500	125 485
CALL ACC STD CALL ACC STD		DALY	CALL							11 794 6 805	53		* 200	11 847 8 806
CALL ACC FINB NEDBANK 32 DAY CALL	Ш	DAILY 32 DAY	MONEY MARKET 32 DAY							5 885 27 194	43 166	(23 000)		6 928 4 360
NEDBANK NEDBANK MIG	Ш	DAILY	DAILY CALL DAILY CALL							21 498 15 546	119 93 0	(1 529)	(1 785) 11 458	19 832 26 688
NEDBANK DOE NEDBANK SMARTGRID NEDBANK RETENTION	Ш	DALY DALY DALY	DAILY CALL DAILY CALL DAILY CALL							58 28 475 290				68 28 683 292
NEDBANK ELECTRIFICATION FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN		DALY DALY	DAILY CALL MONEY MARKET							203 2 070	1 9			204 2 079
FNB HOUSING FNB TOURISM FNB SANK ACC		DALY DALY DALY	MONEY MARKET MONEY MARKET CURRENT							630 - 819				633 - 824
DISASTER RELIEF FUND COV-19V SOLIDALITY FUND		DALY	DAILY CALL DAILY CALL							99	1			100 145
TERMINATION GUARANTEE ACCOUNT GUARENTEE		DALY	DAILY CALL DAILY CALL							6 202 50 635				6 202 60 962
STANDARD BANK STANDARD BANK		DAILY DAILY YEARLY	CALL							20 036	127	-	8 108	20 164 8 108
Murrespairty sub-total Entities										918 870		(24 529)	34 281	 519 218  -
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									318 370		(24 529)	24 281	319 218

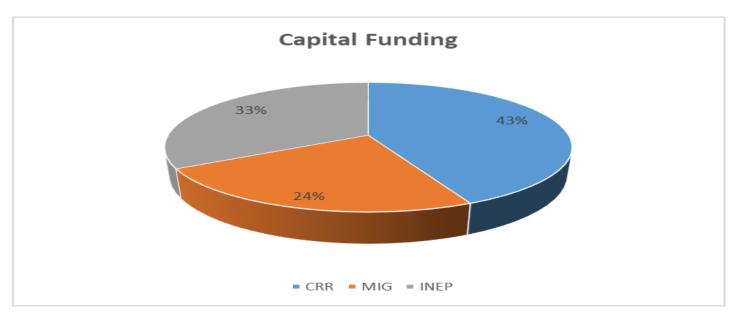
# 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2023/24 medium-term capital programme:

Sources of capital revenue for the 2023/24 financial year

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET	2023/24
INED	
INEP	R 39,900,012
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 55,580,688
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	D 72 120 077
	R 72 130 076
TOTAL	R 167,610,776

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2023/24 financial year.



The Municipality's capital funding is dependant highly on the external grants as allocated on the DORA.

The following table is of the Municipality's borrowing liability, which is not applicable for the 2023/24 as we have no long term debt

Table 2MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	iment Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/26	
Parent municipality	Н	California	Gallonia	Guidelle	500	ouge.	10100231	2020124	112024120	-2 2020/20	
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
										I	
<u>Entities</u>											
Annuity and Bullet Loans											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)											
Local registered stock											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds											
Non-Marketable Bonds											
Bankers Acceptances											
Financial derivatives											
Other Securities											
Entities sub-total	1	_	_		_	- 1	_	-	-		
	1 1								_		
Total Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_					
Total Sorrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty)	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Grented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-	-	-					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance)							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Installment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Local registered stock Instalment Credit							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sanikers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Ofther Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty/) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (ennulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-ennulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Sanikers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (ennulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-ennulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type  Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (ennultyireducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annulty)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances  Financial derivatives  Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (ennultyireducing balance)  Long-Term Loans (non-annulty)  Local registered stock  Instalment Credit  Financial Leases  PPP liabilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  Marketable Bonds  Non-Marketable Bonds  Bankers Acceptances  Financial derivatives  Other Securities	1						-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instairment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annulty/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Habilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives							-	-	-	-	
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annultyleducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annultyleducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annulty) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	_		_		_	1	-	-	-	

Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - transfers and grants receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants	l									
National Government:	l	_	_	_	265 363	265 363	_	309 644	324 577	314 269
Local Government Equitable Share					258 826	258 826		303 970	322 877	312 43
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra					4 887	4 887		3 974	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 650	1 650		1 700	1 700	1 83
Municipal Disaster Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:	l	_	_	_	650	2 458	_	650	_	_
Municipal Disaster Grant					650	2 458		650	-	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
	١.									
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[moest description]										
Other grant providers:	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	i	266 013	267 821	ı	310 294	324 577	314 269
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	l	_	_	_	102 356	111 698	_	98 406	93 601	93 805
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					56 068	65 410		58 506	61 101	63 805
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Muni	icipal (	srant) [Schedule 5	8]		46 288	46 288		39 900	32 500	30 000
	ı									
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)										
	1									
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[albert description]										
Other grant providers:	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total Caniba Transfers and Cranta	5	_		_	102 356	111 698	_	98 406	93 601	93 805
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	-									

# 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
  - o Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
  - Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-										
Receipts											
Property rates		9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	46 750	49 041	51 346
Service charges		57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	74 770	78 434	82 120
Other revenue		44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	49 299	46 464	48 219
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Interest		174	-	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(450 156)	(470 872)	(493 061)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
NET CASH FROM (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	132 586	132 586	132 586	146 563	153 493	134 489
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
NET CASH FROM (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	$\vdash$										
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	313 237	313 237	(21 048)	17 258	(4 799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	329 091	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	329 245	308 197	325 455
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
Castroasti equivalents at the year end.	-	004 004	025 051	311 113	202 303	240 023	001 323	001 323	300 157	323 <del>4</del> 33	320 030

# 2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?

- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	2023/24 Medium	123/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
Other current investments > 90 days	1 1	(447 661)	(118 862)	(161 283)	45 228	64 365	(296 937)	(296 937)	56 748	83 721	111 962
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 350 036	1 430 569	1 511 536
Cash and investments available:		1 216 263	1 333 737	1 350 289	1 634 675	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 714 981	1 839 745	1 944 154
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	- 1
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	_	-
Statutory requirements	2	(20 604)	(57 702)	(77 824)	-	(1 091)	(1 091)	(1 091)	3 648	6 686	9 804
Other working capital requirements	3	23 761	20 794	19 085	55 576	90 773	90 773	90 773	15 636	58 369	101 480
Other provisions	1 1	15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	34 299	34 299	34 299
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
Total Application of cash and investments:		383 006	343 141	320 303	470 666	197 014	197 014	197 014	226 953	272 724	318 952
Surplus(shortfall)		833 257	990 596	1 029 986	1 164 009	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202

# 2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

#### 2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

#### 2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 43, on page 84. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

# 2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an expected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. As part of the 2022/23 MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards to 7.3 and then increase slightly to 9 for outer years. As indicated above the Municipality aims to archive at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

# 2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

# 2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

#### 2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 80 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. In addition the risks associated with objections to the valuation roll need to be clarified and hence the conservative approach, also taking into consideration the cash flow challenges experienced in the current financial year. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

# 2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

# 2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent timing discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

# 2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded.

#### Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (Dora) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

# 2.6.5.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Municipality's policy of settling debtor's accounts within 30 days.

#### 2.6.5.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

# 2.6.5.12 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability.

Table 45 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	irrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	_	_	265 363	265 363	_	309 644	324 577	314 269
Local Government Equitable Share					258 826	258 826		303 970	322 877	312 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra	nt				4 887	4 887		3 974	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 650	1 650		1 700	1 700	1 838
Municipal Disaster Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
o Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	650	2 458	-	650	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant					650	2 458		650	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	266 013	267 821	-	310 294	324 577	314 269
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	_	-	-	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								58 506	61 101	63 805
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Muni	icipal G	Grant) (Schedule S	iB]					39 900	32 500	30 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3	-	•	-	266 013	267 821	-	408 700	418 178	408 074

# 2.8 Table 3MBRR SA23 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3	<del>                                     </del>						
Speaker	4			516 168	134 575	239 033		650 743
Chief Whip	- 1	ı		500 153	112 305	227 085		612 45
Executive Mayor	- 1	ı		498 401	114 327	467 929		612.72
Deputy Executive Mayor	- 1	ı		_	_	_		-
Executive Committee	- 1	l		-	_	_		-
Total for all other councillors	- 1	l		12 637 106	7 126 173	2 945 589		19 763 28
Total Councillors	8	-	-	14 151 828	7 487 380			21 639 209
	5							
Senior Managers of the Municipality Municipal Manager (MM)	1 3		375 144	149 025	644 312	76 724		1 245 20
Chief Finance Officer	- 1	ı	532 780	44 702	620 125	124 203		1 321 81
GM Community Services	- 1	ı	759 095	84 213	470 342	124 200		1 313 65
	- 1	ı				****		
GM Corporate Services	- 1	ı	669 709	13 410	508 482	148 824		1 340 42
GM Planning GM Infrutstructure	- 1	ı	375 144 474 855	13 152 63 700	926 072	117 441		1 314 36
	- 1		4/4 855	63 /00	401 258	117 441		1 057 25
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Municipal Staff		l	107 666 100	23 068 189	14 636 316	8 382 792		153 753 39
		ı						-
		ı						-
		ı						-
		ı						-
		ı						- ا
								I -
								l -
								-
								-
								-
								-
								- ا
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	110 852 827	23 436 391	18 206 906	8 849 984		161 346 10

Table 49 MBRR SA24–Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2021/22		Cu	iment Year 2022	2/23	Ви	idget Year 2023	724
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	- 1	56	-	56	57	-	56	56	56	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6	-	4	4	4	
Other Managers	7	19	-	19	19	-	19	19	-	1
Professionals	- 1	26	22	4	63	56	-	40	39	-
Finance	- 1	11	10	1	40	35	-	25	25	-
Spatial flown planning	- 1	2	2	-	14	13	_	4	4	-
Information Technology	- 1	1	1	-	9	8	-	3	3	-
Roads	- 1	6	3	3	_	_	'	7	7	-
Electricity	- 1	6	6	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	-
Weter	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senitation	- 1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	- 1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	- 1				- 1	_	_	1 1		_
Technicians	- 1	102	102	-	6	- 6	-	58	58	
Finance	- 1	18	18	-	-	-	-	8	8	-
Spetial flown planning	- 1	2	2	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_
Information Technology	- 1	4	4	_	1 1	1 1	_	7	7	-
Roads	- 1	3	3	_		_	_	9	9	_
Electricity	- 1				3	3	_	3	3	_
Weter	- 1					_	_			_
Senitation	- 1				_	_	_			_
Refuse	- 1	1	1	_	_	_	_	1 1	1	_
Other	- 1	74	74	_	2	2	_	30	30	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	- 1	48	48	_		66	2	65	65	_
Service and sales workers	- 1	25	25	_	_	44	1			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	- 1				2	2	'	_	_	_
Creft and related trades	- 1	9	9	_			_			
Plant and Machine Operators	ı	13	13	_	3	3	_	11	11	_
Elementary Occupations	ı	93	93	_	178	157		96	96	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	397	312	85	334				329	
% increase	<b>→</b> *	391	312	65	(15.9%)	7.1%	(3.5%)		(1.5%)	(3.7
					(10.374)	7.176	(0.0.6)			(ac)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10							36	33	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10							16	15	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

# 2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

2.9 Withing targets 10.	Ref		, <b></b>					er 2023/24						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue	$\vdash$								-			-		2023/24	-1 2024/25	-2 212 × 25
Exchange Revenue	ı					l	l				I					l
Service charges - Electricity	1 1	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5951	5951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5951	71 416	74915	78 438
Service charges - Water	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	1 1	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1294	1294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1294	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Randering of Services	1 1	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 9 2 0	4112	4 305
Agency services	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 1	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 500	6 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset	4 I	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1433	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 1	169	169	169	199	169	169	189	169	199	169	169	189	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4106	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue	ı	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exchange Ravenue															I	I
Property rates	1 1	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 5 3 0	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 5 3 0	54 380	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, pensities and forfeits	1 1	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1769	1 856	1 943
Licences or permits	1 1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 1	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25.858	310 294	329 428	319 348
interest.	1 1	1 536	1 538	1 536	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 538	1 536	1 538	1 538	1 536	1538	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and con-		42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	508 537	535 286	534 882
Expenditure																
Employee related costs	1 1	13 446	13 448	13 446	13 448	13 448	13 446	13 448	13 446	13 446	13 448	13 446	13.448	161 346	169 252	177 297
Remuneration of councillors	1 1	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	25 519	26 769	28 027
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 1	5 917	5 917	5 9 17	5 9 17	5917	5917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 9 1 7	5 9 17	5917	71 000	74 479	77 980
Inventory consumed	1 1	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7 310	7 668	8 029
Debt impairment	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1 1	4 442	4 442	4 442	4.442	4 442	4.442	4 442	4 442	4.442	4 442	4 442	4.442	53 300	55 912	58 540
interest	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 1	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	108 601	113 255	118 636
Transfers and subsidies	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
irrecoverable debts written off	ı	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 294	6 500
Operational costs		6 385	6 365	6 385	6 385	6 365	6 385	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 385	6 3 6 5	76 381	79 448	83 183
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit)		(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
silications)		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 291	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8:201	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		7 957														
contributions			7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	95 436	105 165	84 318
Income Tax		-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	95 436	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	. 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit ettributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	95 436	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Perent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplusi(Deficit) for the year	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	7 967	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7957	95 436	105 165	84 318

Table 4MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref		-	-	-		Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	Desember	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
Revenue by Vote	П																		
Vote 1 - Executive Council	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1 1	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	402 544	426 198	420 666			
Vote 3 - Corporate	1 1	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	40 292	475 3 504	498 3 676	522 3 848			
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1 1		2182	2 182	2182	2 182	2 182	292	2182	2182	2182	2 182	2 182	26 188	27 471	28 762			
Vote 5 - Community Vote 6 - Infrestructure	1 1	2 182 14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	2 162 14 353	2 182 14 353	14 353	14 353	2 162 14 353	14 353	14 353	2 162 14 353	26 188 172 232	180 399	28 /62 188 711			
	1 1	14 353						14 353			14 353					100 / 11			
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 8 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 9 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 10 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 -	1 1	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue by Vote		50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	604 943	638 242	642 509			
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1 1																		
Vote 1 - Executive Council	1 1	2761	2761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2761	2761	2 761	2 7 6 1	2 761	2 761	33 129	34 752	36 385			
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1 1	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	116 167	121 755	127 535			
Vote 3 - Corporate	1 1	6715	6715	6 715	6715	6 715	6 715	6715	6715	6715	6715	6 715	6 715	80 575	84 041	87 991			
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1 1	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 9 2 8	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	35 134	36 310	38 017			
Vote 5 - Community	1 1	5 9 3 6	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 9 3 6	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	71 230	74 511	78 013			
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1 1	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	168 444	176 698	185 003			
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1 1	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 778	5 0 1 2	5 247			
Vote 8 -	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Vote 9 -	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-			
Vote 10 -	1 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_			
Vote 11 -	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 12 -	1 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 13 -	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 14 -	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Total Expenditure by Vote		42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	509 456	533 078	558 191			
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\vdash$	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318			
Income Tax		1 501	1 901	1 301	1 501	1 901	1 301	1 331	1 301	1 501	1 501	1 301	1 901	30 400	103103	04310			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_							-	_				[	_	_			
		-		-	-		-			-		-	-						
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	Ш	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318			

Table 5MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref			-	•	-	Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Executive Council	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Infrestructure	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive Council	ΙI	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	_	_	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3 450	_	_	
Vote 3 - Corporate		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 300	_	_	
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	ΙI	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	155	_	_	
Vote 5 - Community	ΙI	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	757	9 090	1 993	2 087	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	ΙI	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	150 666	134 242	137 201	
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	ΙI	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	_	_	
Vote 8 -		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 13 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288	

# Table 6MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

	_												Medium Ten	m Revenue and	Expenditure
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ir 2023/24							Framework	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	46 750	49 041	51 346
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 118	5 118	5118	5 118	5118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 1 1 8	61 418	64 427	67 455
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 113	1 113	1113	1 113	1113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 352	14 006	14 665
Pantal of facilities and equipment	169	189	169	169	169	189	189	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 227
Interest earned - external investments	1 433	1 433	1433	1 433	1433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1433	17 200	18 043	18 891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Dividends received	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 789	1 858	1943
Licences and permits	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 131	4 333	4537
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	310 294	329 428	319 348
Other revenue	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 4 4 8	41 372	38 148	39 512
Cash Receipts by Source	41 526	41 528	41 528	41 526	41 528	41 526	41 528	41 528	41 528	41 526	41 526	41 526	498 313	521 409	519 922
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	8 201	8 201	8 2 0 1	8 201	8 2 0 1	8 291	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 2 0 1	98 406	102 958	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov															
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private												l			
Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intengible Assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long terminefinancing	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	596 719	624 365	627 550
	40.2	40.101	40.121	40.12.	40.12	40.121	40.101	40.121		40.12.	40.00	40.20		444	42.100
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	186 865	196 021	205 234
Parmuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 917	5 9 17	5917	5 9 17	5917	5 917	5 9 17	5 917	5 9 1 7	5 917	5 9 17	5917	71 000	74 479	77 980
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7 310	7 668	8 029
Contracted services	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	108 601	113 255	118 636
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 365	6 385	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 385	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 3 6 5	76 381	79 448	83 183
Cash Payments by Type	37 513	37 513	37513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37513	450 156	470 872	493 061
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type					1										
Capital assets	13 968	13 968	13968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	(321 254)	167 611	138 235	139 288
Rapsyment of borrowing	13 300	13 300	13 300	13 360	13 900	13 900	13 900	13 300	13 900	13 360	13 300	(221 234)	707 011	136 235	139 200
Other Cash Flows/Payments					[							-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	(283 741)	617 767	607 107	632 349
NET INCREASE/DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(1 754) 329 245	(1 754) 327 491	(1 754) 325 737	(1 754) 323 983	(1.754) 322.229	(1 754) 320 4/5	(1 754) 318 721	(1 754) 316 967	(1 754) 315 213	(1 754) 313 459	(1 754) 311 705	333 468 339 951	(21 048) 329 245	17 258 308 197	(4 799) 325 455
Casivicasi equivalents at the month/year origin: Casivicash equivalents at the month/year end:	327 481	325 737	323 983	322 229	320 475	318 721	316 967	315 213	313 459	311705	309 951	643 418	308 197	325 455	320 656

# 10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, there were no contracts awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework:-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/28	2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Foreoast 2026/27	Foregast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/82	Forecast 2032/88	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/28	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:	П													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													l I
Contract 1	ll													-
Contract 2	ll													-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													l I
Contract 1	H													-
Contract 2	ll													-
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	П	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													l I
Contract 1	ll													-
Contract 2	ll													-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	Ш	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	Ш	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:	ΙI													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2	ll													
Contract 3 etc	ll													
Total Operating Revenue Implication	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	•	١	-	-	-	•	-	-	-

# 2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury uploading financial and non-financial information on the portal was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website.

## 2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed 4 interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department recruitment processes are still underway for the additional 1 interns to be placed under budget and treasury.

#### 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4.

#### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and was tabled with the draft budget 2023/24 MTREF directly aligned and informed by the 2023/24 MTREF.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

# MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I LIZO MATIWANE	, Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual Budget for
the 2023/2024 MTREF and supporting documen	tation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the
regulations made under the Act, and that the annual	ual Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the
Municipality.	
Print Name Lizo Matiwane	
Municipal Manager of Matatiele Local Municipal	pality (EC441)
Signature	<del>_</del>
Date	